

[DESCRIPTION]

[Title of the Invention]

TERTIARY AMIDE DERIVATIVE SUBSTITUTED WITH FOUR-MEMBERED RING
STRUCTURE

5 [Technical Field]

[0001]

The present disclosure relates to tertiary amide derivatives substituted with a quaternary carbon that are useful as medicines and pharmaceutically acceptable salts
10 thereof, pharmaceutical compositions comprising the same, therapeutic agents and/or prophylactic agents for conditions in which CBP/P300 is involved, comprising the composition, and the like.

[Background Art]

15 [0002]

A chromosome dynamically controls gene replication and transcription by changing its higher order structure through methylation modification of its structural element DNA, and various modifications (such as acetylation, methylation,
20 phosphorylation and ubiquitination) of histone (including histone H2A, H2B, H3 and H4) (Non-Patent Literature 1).

[0003]

Acetylation of histone is post-translational modification that can frequently occur in a eukaryote, and acts to promote
25 gene transcription. Histone acetyltransferases (HATs), which function during the acetylation modification of histones, are enzymes that transfer acetyl groups to the lysine side chains of histones. They are broadly classified into four types based on amino acid sequence homology, higher-order structure, and
30 function. They are CBP/P300 (E1A binding protein p300/CREB Binding Protein), GCN5/PCAF (general control nonrepressed-protein 5/P300/CBP-associated factor), MYST (MOZ, Ybf2/Sas3, Sas2, and Tip60), and Rtt109 (Regulator of Tyl Transposition gene production 109). P300 and its paralogue CBP have an amino
35 acid sequence homology of 90% or more, and include, in addition

to the HAT domain, CH1/CH2/CH3 domains (cysteine-histidine rich domains), KIX domain, bromo domain and the like (Non-Patent Literature 2).

[0004]

5 CBP/P300 were each discovered as respective binding partners of E1A adenoviral protein and cAMP-regulated enhancer binding protein (Non-Patent Literatures 3 to 5). Thereafter, it was found that CBP/P300 have HAT activity (Non-Patent Literatures 6 and 7), and their substrate specificity was also
10 scrutinized, and as a result, it was reported that they acetylate not only a lysine residue of histone (H2A, H2B, H3 and H4) but also p53 (Non-Patent Literature 8), MyoD (Non-Patent Literature 9), STAT3 (Non-Patent Literature 10), Androgen receptor (Non-Patent Literature 11) and the like.
15 Besides, CBP/P300 are also involved in a large number of biological reactions such as division, proliferation and differentiation (Non-Patent Literature 12).

[0005]

It has been reported that CBP/P300 plays an important
20 role in the proliferation of various cancers. Examples include prostate cancer (Non-Patent Literatures 13 and 14), liver cancer (Non-Patent Literatures 15 and 16), lung cancer (Non-Patent Literatures 17 to 19), breast cancer (Non-Patent Literature 20), colon cancer and gastric cancer (Non-Patent
25 Literature 21), blood cancer (Non-Patent Literatures 22 and 23), pancreatic cancer (Non-Patent Literature 24), bladder cancer (Non-Patent Literature 25), gastrointestinal stromal tumor (Non-Patent Literature 26), NUT midline carcinoma (Non-Patent Literature 27), ovarian cancer (Non-Patent Literature
30 28), malignant rhabdoid tumor and epithelioid sarcoma (Patent Literature 11).

[0006]

From the above, drugs that inhibit the function of CBP/P300 are expected to be useful as antitumor agents. To
35 date, small molecule inhibitors targeting the HAT domain of

CBP/P300 have been disclosed in Patent Literatures 1 to 10 and Non-Patent Literature 29.

[Citation List]

[Patent Literature]

5 [0007]

[PTL 1]

WO 2016/044770

[PTL 2]

WO 2018/235966

10 [PTL 3]

WO 2019/111980

[PTL 4]

WO 2019/049061

[PTL 5]

15 WO 2019/161157

[PTL 6]

WO 2019/161162

[PTL 7]

WO 2020/176558

20 [PTL 8]

WO 2019/201291

[PTL 9]

WO 2020/108500

[PTL 10]

25 WO 2020/198567

[PTL 11]

WO 2022/138944

[Non-Patent Literature]

[0008]

30 [NPL 1]

Genes Dev.2002,16(14):1739-1742.

[NPL 2]

Mol Genet Metab.2016,119(1-2):37-43.

[NPL 3]

35 Virology.1985,147(1):142-153.

[NPL 4]
Mol Cell Biol.1986,6(5):1579-1589.

[NPL 5]
Nature.1993,365(6449):855-859.

5 [NPL 6]
Cell.1996,87(5):953-959.

[NPL 7]
Nature.1996,384(6610):641-643.

[NPL 8]
10 Cell.1997,90(4):595-606.

[NPL 9]
J Biol Chem.2000,275(44):34359-34364.

[NPL 10]
Science.2005,307(5707):269-273.

15 [NPL 11]
J Biol Chem.2000,275(27),20853-20860.

[NPL 12]
J Cell Sci.2001,114(Pt 13):2363-2373.

[NPL 13]
20 Adv Exp Med Biol.2008;617:535-540.

[NPL 14]
Prostate.2008,68(10):1097-1104.

[NPL 15]
Cancer Lett.2011,310(2):140-147.

25 [NPL 16]
J Transl Med.2011,9:5.

[NPL 17]
Int J Clin Exp Pathol.2014, 7(2):760-767.

[NPL 18]
30 Nat Genet.2012,44(10):1104-1110.

[NPL 19]
Clin Cancer Res.2005,11(2 Pt 1):512-519.

[NPL 20]
Genes Cancer.2016,7(3-4):98-109.

35 [NPL 21]

Oncogene.1996,12(7):1565-1569.

[NPL 22]

Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.1997,94(16):8732-8737.

[NPL 23]

5 Blood.2012,120(15)3058-3068.

[NPL 24]

Nat Genet.2000,24(3):300-303.

[NPL 25]

Nat Genet.2011,43(9):875-878.

10 [NPL 26]

Oncol Rep.2016,36(5):2763-2770.

[NPL 27]

J Biol Chem.2015,290(5):2744-2758.

[NPL 28]

15 Oncotarget.2016,7(14):17790-17804.

[NPL 29]

Bioorg Med Chem Lett.2021,39:127854-127859.

[Summary of the Invention]

[Solution to Problem]

20 [0009]

The present disclosure provides a compound that exerts an anticancer effect by inhibiting CBP/P300, which has been reported to be highly expressed, mutated, or hyperactive in various cancers. Preferably, the present disclosure provides a
25 compound that has high CBP/P300 inhibitory activity, as well as "high water solubility enough to exert an anticancer effect when administered intravenously" and "high oral absorbability enough to exert an anticancer effect when administered orally." In other words, the present disclosure provides a compound that
30 is extremely useful as an anticancer agent that can be expected to be applied to the treatment of a wide range of cancer types.
[0010]

As a result of intensive studies, the present inventors have found that a compound represented by the following Formula
35 (1) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof (hereinafter,

also referred to as "the compound of the present disclosure")
has a strong inhibitory action on the HAT domain of CBP/P300
and thereby exhibits an excellent anticancer effect, and
exhibits high oral absorbability and high water solubility
5 suitable for oral administration and intravenous
administration, thereby completing the present disclosure.
[0011]

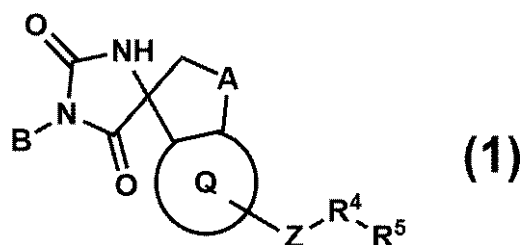
Accordingly, the present disclosure is as follows.

[0012]

10 [Item 1]

A compound represented by

[Chemical Formula 1]

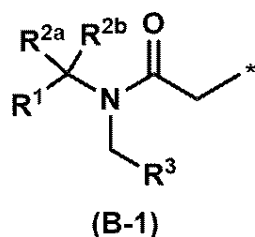


wherein

15 A represents CHF, or CH₂,

B represents the following Formula (B-1):

[Chemical Formula 2]



wherein * indicates the binding position to the nitrogen atom
20 on the hydantoin ring,

Ring Q represents an optionally substituted 6- to 10-
membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring, or an optionally
substituted 5- to 10-membered aromatic heterocycle,

Z represents -O-, -N(R^{7a})-, an optionally substituted 6-
25 to 10-membered divalent aromatic ring group, an optionally
substituted 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic
group, or an optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered divalent

non-aryl heterocyclic group,

R¹ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, or an optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group,

R^{2a} and R^{2b} each independently represent optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, wherein R^{2a} and R^{2b}, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, may form optionally substituted C₃₋₆ cycloalkylene, or an optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group,

R³ represents optionally substituted C₆₋₁₀ aryl, optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, an optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group, or an optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group,

R⁴ represents a single bond, optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkylene, optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene, or an optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group,

R⁵ represents a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a hydroxyl group, cyano, optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkynyl, optionally substituted C₁₋₃ alkoxy, -NR^{7b}R^{7c}, -SO₂R^{7d}, -CONR^{7e}R^{7f}, an optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group, an optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group, optionally substituted C₆₋₁₀ aryl, or optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and

R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e}, and R^{7f} each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[Item 2]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 1, wherein the optionally substituted 6- to 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered aromatic heterocycle, the optionally substituted 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic hydrocarbon ring group, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group, the optionally

substituted C₆₋₁₀ aryl, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, the optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkenyl, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkynyl, the optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group, the optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene, the optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkylene, the optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene, the optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, or the optionally substituted C₁₋₃ alkoxy in R¹, R^{2a}, R^{2b}, R³, R⁴, R⁵, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e}, R^{7f}, R⁸, R^{9a}, R^{9b}, Rings Q and Z are each independently optionally substituted with 1 to 5 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of

- (1) a halogen atom,
- (2) a hydroxyl group,
- (3) C₆₋₁₀ aryl,
- (4) 5- to 12-membered heteroaryl,
- (5) C₁₋₆ alkyl,
- (6) C₂₋₆ alkenyl,
- (7) C₂₋₆ alkynyl,
- (8) C₁₋₆ alkoxy,
- (9) C₁₋₆ alkylthio
- (10) a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group,
- (11) a 3- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group,
- (12) carboxyl,
- (13) -COR¹⁰,
- (14) -CO₂R¹⁰,
- (15) -CONR¹¹R¹²,
- (16) -NR¹¹R¹²,
- (17) -NR¹³COR¹⁰,
- (18) -NR¹³CO₂R¹⁰,
- (19) -NR¹³SO₂R¹⁰,
- (20) -NR¹³CONR¹¹R¹²,

(21) $\text{-NR}^{13}\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$,
 (22) $\text{-SO}_2\text{R}^{10}$,
 (23) $\text{-SO}_2\text{NR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$,
 (24) -OCOR^{10} ,
 5 (25) $\text{-OCO}_2\text{R}^{10}$,
 (26) $\text{-OCONR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$,
 (27) sulfo,
 (28) a phosphoric acid group,
 (29) cyano, and
 10 (30) nitro,
 wherein the groups represented by the (3) C_{6-10} aryl, (4)
 5- to 12-membered heteroaryl, (5) C_{1-6} alkyl, (6) C_{2-6} alkenyl,
 (7) C_{2-6} alkynyl, (8) C_{1-6} alkoxy, (9) C_{1-6} alkylthio, (10) a C_{3-10}
 alicyclic group and (11) a 3- to 10-membered non-aryl
 15 heterocyclic group are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 of
 the same or different substituents selected from the group
 consisting of
 (a) a halogen atom,
 (b) a hydroxyl group,
 20 (c) C_{6-10} aryl,
 (d) 5- to 12-membered heteroaryl,
 (e) C_{1-6} alkyl,
 (f) C_{2-6} alkenyl,
 (g) C_{2-6} alkynyl,
 25 (h) C_{1-6} alkoxy,
 (i) a C_{3-10} alicyclic group,
 (j) a 3- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group,
 (k) carboxyl,
 (l) -COR^{10} ,
 30 (m) $\text{-CO}_2\text{R}^{10}$,
 (n) $\text{-CONR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$,
 (o) $\text{-NR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$,
 (p) $\text{-NR}^{13}\text{COR}^{10}$,
 (q) $\text{-NR}^{13}\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{10}$,
 35 (r) $\text{-SO}_2\text{R}^{10}$,

(s) $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$,
(t) sulfo,
(u) a phosphoric acid group,
(v) cyano, and
5 (w) nitro,
 R^{10} , if there are multiple instances, are each
independently C_{1-6} alkyl,
 R^{11} and R^{12} each independently represent a hydrogen atom
or C_{1-6} alkyl, and if there are multiple instances of R^{11} or R^{12} ,
10 each of R^{11} or R^{12} may be the same or different, wherein R^{11} and
 R^{12} that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C_{1-6}
alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is
attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-
aryl heterocyclic group, and
15 R^{13} is a hydrogen atom or C_{1-6} alkyl.
[Item 3]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of any one of items 1 to 2, wherein the optionally
substituted 6- to 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring, the
20 optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered aromatic heterocycle,
the optionally substituted 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic
hydrocarbon ring group, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-
membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group, the optionally
substituted C_{6-10} aryl, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-
25 membered heteroaryl, the optionally substituted 4- to 10-
membered non-aryl heterocyclic group, the optionally
substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, the optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkenyl,
optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkynyl, the optionally substituted
 C_{3-10} alicyclic group, the optionally substituted C_{3-6}
30 cycloalkylene, the optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered
divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, the optionally
substituted C_{1-6} alkylene, the optionally substituted C_{3-10}
cycloalkylene, the optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered
divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, or the optionally
35 substituted C_{1-3} alkoxy in R^1 , R^{2a} , R^{2b} , R^3 , R^4 , R^5 , R^{7a} , R^{7b} , R^{7c} ,

R^{7d}, R^{7e}, R^{7f}, R⁸, R^{9a}, R^{9b}, Rings Q and Z are each independently optionally substituted with 1 to 5 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of

- (1) a halogen atom,
- 5 (2) a hydroxyl group,
- (3) C₆₋₁₀ aryl,
- (4) 5- to 12-membered heteroaryl,
- (5) C₁₋₆ alkyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 halogen atoms,
- 10 (6) C₂₋₆ alkenyl,
- (7) C₂₋₆ alkynyl,
- (8) C₁₋₆ alkoxy,
- (9) a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group,
- (10) a 3- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group,
- 15 (11) carboxyl,
- (12) -COR¹⁰,
- (13) -CO₂R¹⁰,
- (14) -CONR¹¹R¹²,
- (15) -NR¹¹R¹²,
- 20 (16) -SO₂R¹⁰,
- (17) -SO₂NR¹¹R¹²,
- (18) sulfo,
- (19) a phosphoric acid group,
- (20) cyano, and
- 25 (21) nitro,

R¹⁰, if there are multiple instances, are each independently C₁₋₆ alkyl, and

R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl, and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹²,
30 each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

35 [Item 4]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 3, wherein the optionally substituted 6- to 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered aromatic heterocycle, 5 the optionally substituted 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic hydrocarbon ring group, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₆₋₁₀ aryl, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, the optionally substituted 4- to 10- 10 membered non-aryl heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkenyl, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkynyl, the optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group, the optionally substituted C₃₋₆ cycloalkylene, the optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered 15 divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkylene, the optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene, the optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, or the optionally substituted C₁₋₃ alkoxy in R¹, R^{2a}, R^{2b}, R³, R⁴, R⁵, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, 20 R^{7d}, R^{7e}, R^{7f}, R⁸, R^{9a}, R^{9b}, Rings Q and Z are each independently optionally substituted with 1 to 5 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of

- (1) a halogen atom,
- (2) a hydroxyl group,
- 25 (3) phenyl,
- (4) 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl,
- (5) C₁₋₆ alkyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 halogen atoms,
- (6) C₁₋₆ alkoxy,
- 30 (7) a C₃₋₇ alicyclic group,
- (8) a 3- to 7-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group,
- (9) -COR¹⁰,
- (10) -CO₂R¹⁰,
- (11) -CONR¹¹R¹²,
- 35 (12) -NR¹¹R¹²,

(13) $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{10}$,

(14) $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$, and

(15) cyano,

R^{10} , if there are multiple instances, are each

5 independently C_{1-6} alkyl, and

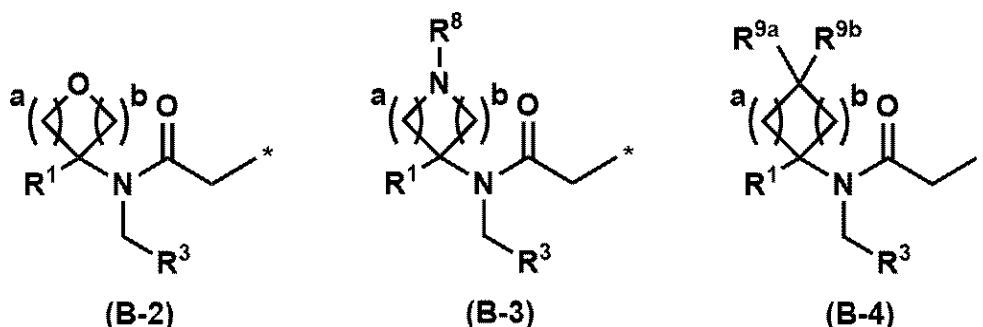
R^{11} and R^{12} each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C_{1-6} alkyl, and if there are multiple instances of R^{11} or R^{12} , each of R^{11} or R^{12} may be the same or different, wherein R^{11} and R^{12} that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C_{1-6} 10 alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 5]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt 15 thereof of any one of items 1 to 4, wherein

B is the following Formula (B-2), (B-3), or (B-4):

[Chemical Formula 3]



wherein $*$ indicates the binding position to the nitrogen atom 20 on the hydantoin ring,

a represents 0, 1, or 2,

b represents 1, or 2,

R^8 represents a hydrogen atom, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, and

25 $\text{R}^{9\text{a}}$ and $\text{R}^{9\text{b}}$ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl.

[Item 6]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 5, wherein R^1 is C_{1-3} alkyl 30 optionally substituted with 1 to 3 fluorine atoms.

[Item 7]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 6, wherein R¹ is CF₃.

[Item 8]

5 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 7, wherein R³ is C₆₋₁₀ aryl (the aryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl), or 5- to
10 10-membered heteroaryl (the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[Item 9]

15 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 8, wherein R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, 4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl.

[Item 10]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
20 thereof of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl.

[Item 11]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 10, wherein Ring Q is a 6- to
25 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring (the aromatic hydrocarbon ring is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[Item 12]

30 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 11, wherein Ring Q is a benzene ring (the benzene ring is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

35 [Item 13]

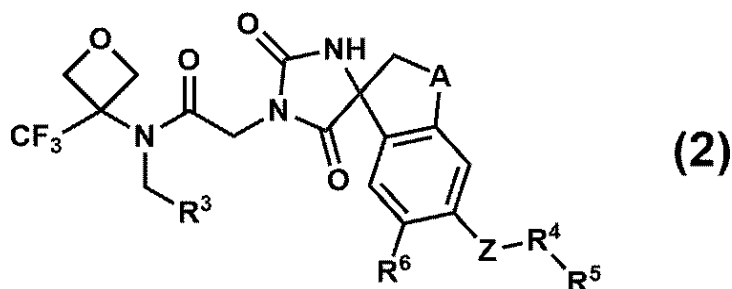
The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 12, wherein a is 1, or 2.
[Item 14]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 13, wherein a is 1.
[Item 15]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 14, wherein b is 1.
[Item 16]

10 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 15, wherein a is 1, and b is 1.
[Item 17]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following Formula (2):
[Chemical Formula 4]



wherein

20 A represents CHF, or CH₂,
R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,
Z represents
-O-,
a 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic ring group (the
25 divalent aromatic ring group is optionally substituted with 1
to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),
a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group
(the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally
30 substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents

selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally
5 substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁴ represents

a single bond,

10 C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl),

C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene (the cycloalkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
15 selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
20 selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ represents

a hydrogen atom,

a halogen atom,

25 a hydroxyl group,

cyano,

-NR^{7b}R^{7c},

-SO₂R^{7d},

-CONR^{7e}R^{7f},

30 C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₆ alkenyl (the alkenyl is optionally substituted with 1
35 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the

group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₆ alkynyl (the alkynyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₆ alkoxy (the alkoxy is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

10 a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₆₋₁₀ aryl (the aryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

5- to 10-membered heteroaryl (the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

25 R⁶ represents a hydrogen atom, or a halogen atom, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e}, and R^{7f} each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), and

30 R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl,

together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 18]

5 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 17, wherein A is CHF.

[Item 19]

 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of item 17 or 18, wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen
10 atom.

[Item 20]

 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 17 to 19, wherein Z is

 a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
15 (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

 a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group
20 (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Item 21]

25 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 17 to 20, wherein Z is a 5-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
30 consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Item 22]

 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 17 to 21, wherein R⁴ is

 a single bond,

35 C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with

1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Item 23]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 17 to 22, wherein R⁵ is

a hydrogen atom,

a halogen atom,

cyano,

-NR^{7b}R^{7c},

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

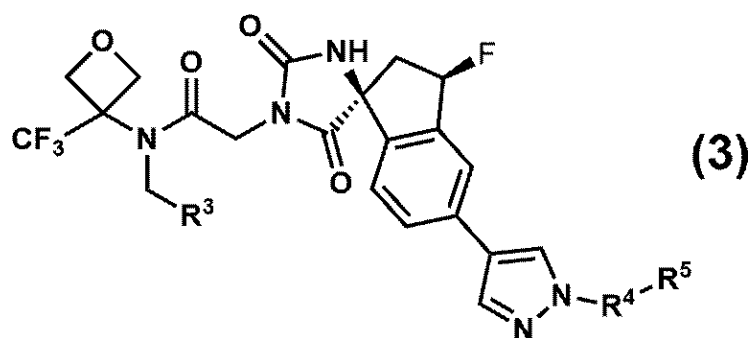
C₁₋₆ alkoxy (the alkoxy is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Item 24]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following Formula (3):

[Chemical Formula 5]



wherein

R^3 represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R^4 represents

5 a single bond,

C_{1-6} alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
 10 (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$),

R^5 represents

15 C_{1-6} alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl, a hydroxyl group and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
 20 aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$), and

R^{11} and R^{12} each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C_{1-6} alkyl,

25 and if there are multiple instances of R^{11} or R^{12} , each of R^{11} or R^{12} may be the same or different, wherein R^{11} and R^{12} that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C_{1-6} alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl

heterocyclic group.

[Item 25]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 24, wherein R³ is 4-fluorophenyl.

5 [Item 26]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of item 24 or 25, wherein R³ is 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl.

[Item 27]

10 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 24 to 26, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 28]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
15 thereof of any one of items 24 to 27, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 29]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 24 to 28, wherein R⁴ is
20 azetidinylene, or piperidinylene.

[Item 30]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 24 to 29, wherein R⁵ is

C₁₋₆ alkyl, or

25 a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl and).

[Item 31]

30 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 24 to 30, wherein R⁵ is

C₁₋₃ alkyl, or

a 4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
35 of the same or different substituents selected from the group

consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl and).

[Item 32]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 24 to 31, wherein R⁵ is methyl.

5 [Item 33]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 24 to 31, wherein R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[Item 34]

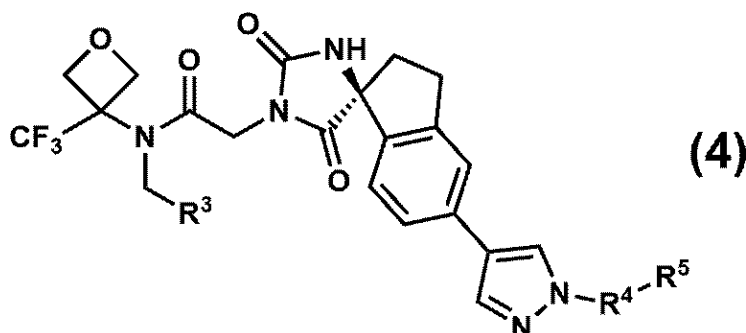
The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 24 to 33, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² are methyl groups.

[Item 35]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following Formula (4):

15

[Chemical Formula 6]



wherein

R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

20

R⁴ represents

a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

25

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ represents

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -
5 NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and

10 R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl,
15 together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 36]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
20 thereof of item 35, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 37]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of item 35 or 36, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 6-
25 membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 38]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 35 to 37, wherein R⁴ is azetidinylene.

30 [Item 39]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 35 to 38, wherein R⁵ is

C₁₋₆ alkyl, or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
35 aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3

of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl and).

[Item 40]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 35 to 39, wherein R⁵ is

C₁₋₃ alkyl, or

a 4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl and).

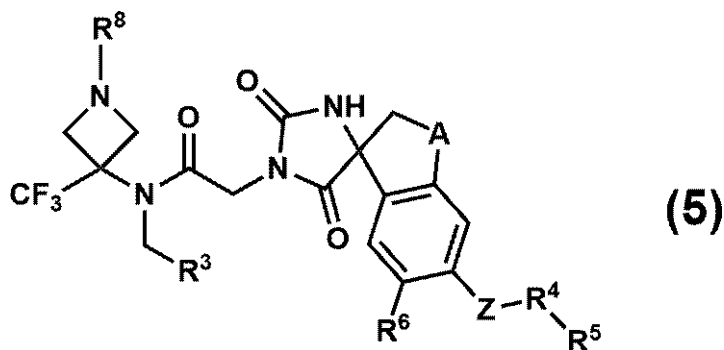
[Item 41]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 35 to 40, wherein R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[Item 42]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following Formula (5):

[Chemical Formula 7]



wherein

A represents CHF, or CH₂,

R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

Z represents

a 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic ring group (the divalent aromatic ring group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally

substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁴ represents

a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl),

C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene (the cycloalkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ represents

a hydrogen atom,

a halogen atom,

a hydroxyl group,

cyano,

-NR^{7b}R^{7c},

-SO₂R^{7d},

-CONR^{7e}R^{7f},

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₆ alkenyl (the alkenyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the

group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₆ alkynyl (the alkynyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₃ alkoxy (the alkoxy is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

10 a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₆₋₁₀ aryl (the aryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

5- to 10-membered heteroaryl (the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

25 R⁶ represents a hydrogen atom, or a halogen atom, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e}, and R^{7f} each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl),

30 R⁸ represents a hydrogen atom, or

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), and

R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that
5 attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 43]

10 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 42, wherein A is CHF.

[Item 44]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of item 42 or 43, wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen
15 atom.

[Item 45]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 42 to 44, wherein Z is

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
20 aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally
25 substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Item 46]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
30 thereof of any one of items 42 to 45, wherein Z is a 5-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

35 [Item 47]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 42 to 46, wherein R⁴ is a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene (the cycloalkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[Item 48]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 42 to 47, wherein

R⁵ is

a hydrogen atom,
a hydroxyl group,
cyano,

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and

R^{7d} is C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[Item 49]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 42 to 48, wherein R⁸ is C₁₋₆ alkyl.

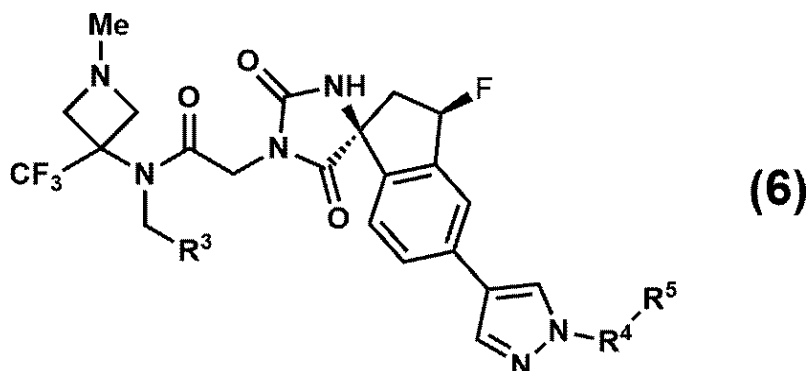
[Item 50]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 42 to 49, wherein R⁸ is a methyl group.

5 [Item 51]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following Formula (6):

[Chemical Formula 8]



10

wherein

R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ represents

a single bond,

15

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally

20

substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ represents

a hydrogen atom,

25

a hydroxyl group,

cyano,

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -

NR¹¹R¹²),

a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
5 and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and

10 R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl,
15 together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 52]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
20 thereof of item 51, wherein R³ is 4-fluorophenyl.

[Item 53]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of item 51 or 52, wherein R³ is 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl.

25 [Item 54]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 51 to 53, wherein R⁴ is
a single bond, or

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with
30 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[Item 55]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 51 to 54, wherein R⁴ is a single
35 bond.

[Item 56]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 51 to 54, wherein R⁴ is C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[Item 57]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 51 to 56, wherein R⁵ is
10 a hydroxyl group,
cyano
C₁₋₆ alkyl,
a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group, or
a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

15 [Item 58]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 51 to 57, wherein R⁵ is a methyl group.

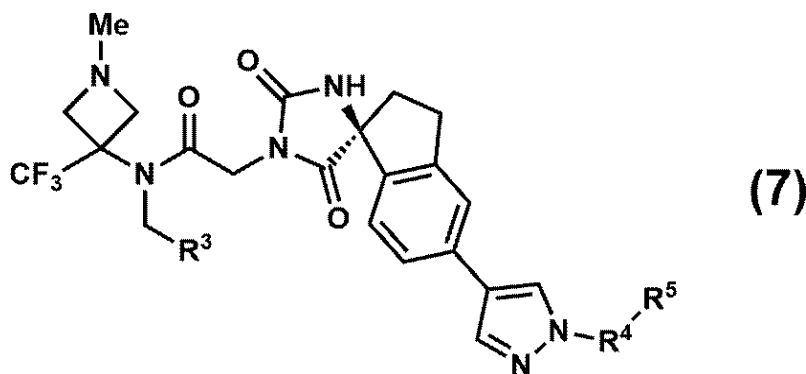
[Item 59]

20 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 51 to 57, wherein R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[Item 60]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following Formula
25 (7):

[Chemical Formula 9]



wherein

R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ represents
a single bond,
C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with
1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
5 group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or
a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
(the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
10 and -NR¹¹R¹²),
R⁵ represents
a hydrogen atom,
cyano,
C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to
15 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -
NR¹¹R¹²), or
a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
20 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and
R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom
or C₁₋₆ alkyl,
and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of
25 R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that
attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl,
together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may
form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl
heterocyclic group.

30 [Item 61]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of item 60, wherein R⁴ is

a single bond, or
C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with
35 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the

group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[Item 62]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of item 60 or 61, wherein R⁴ is a single
5 bond.

[Item 63]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 60 to 62, wherein R⁴ is C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of
10 the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[Item 64]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 60 to 63, wherein R⁵ is
15 C₁₋₆ alkyl, or cyano.

[Item 65]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 60 to 64, wherein R⁵ is a methyl
20 group.

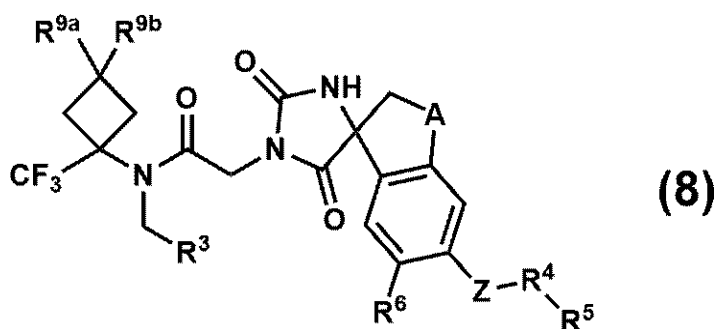
[Item 66]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 60 to 64, wherein R⁵ is cyano.

[Item 67]

25 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following Formula (8):

[Chemical Formula 10]



30 wherein

A represents CHF, or CH₂,

R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

Z represents

a 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic ring group (the
5 divalent aromatic ring group is optionally substituted with 1
to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group
(the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally
10 substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
(the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally
15 substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁴ represents

a single bond,

20 C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with
1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl),

C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene (the cycloalkylene is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
25 selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆
alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
(the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
30 selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ represents

a hydrogen atom,

a halogen atom,

35 a hydroxyl group,

cyano,
-NR^{7b}R^{7c},
-SO₂R^{7d},
-CONR^{7e}R^{7f},

5 C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₆ alkenyl (the alkenyl is optionally substituted with 1
10 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₆ alkynyl (the alkynyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
15 group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₃ alkoxy (the alkoxy is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

20 a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₆₋₁₀ aryl (the aryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
25 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

5- to 10-membered heteroaryl (the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen
30 atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

35 R⁶ represents a hydrogen atom, or a halogen atom,

R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e}, and R^{7f} each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl),

R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), and

R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 68]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 67, wherein A is CHF.

[Item 69]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of item 67 or 68, wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom.

[Item 70]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 67 to 69, wherein Z is

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group

(the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

5 [Item 71]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 67 to 70, wherein Z is a 5-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the
10 same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Item 72]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 67 to 71, wherein R⁴ is
15 a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
20 (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Item 73]

25 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 67 to 72, wherein R⁵ is
a hydrogen atom,

cyano,

-NR^{7b}R^{7c},

30 C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally
35 substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents

selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
5 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

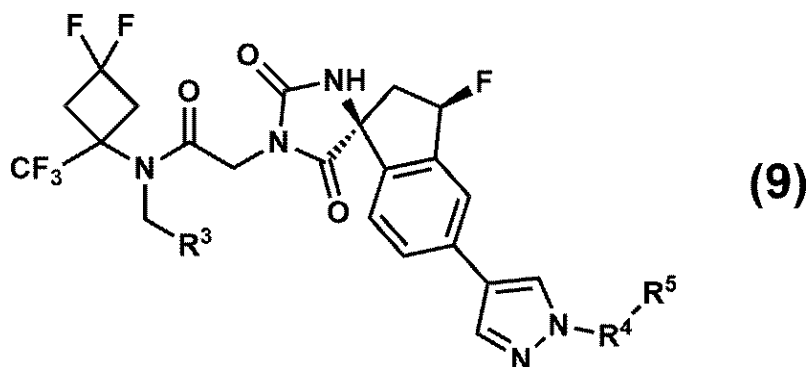
[Item 74]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 67 to 73, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are
10 fluorine atoms.

[Item 75]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following Formula (9):

15 [Chemical Formula 11]



wherein

R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ represents

20 a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
25 (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ represents

a hydrogen atom,

cyano,
C₁₋₆ alkyl,
C₁₋₆ alkenyl,
C₁₋₆ alkynyl, or

5 a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and

R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom
10 or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may
15 form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 76]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 75, wherein R³ is 4-fluorophenyl.

20 [Item 77]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of item 75 or 76, wherein R³ is 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl.

[Item 78]

25 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 75 to 77, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 79]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
30 thereof of any one of items 75 to 78, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 80]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 75 to 79, wherein R⁴ is
35 azetidinylene.

[Item 81]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 75 to 80, wherein R⁵ is a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

5 [Item 82]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 75 to 81, wherein R⁵ is a 4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 83]

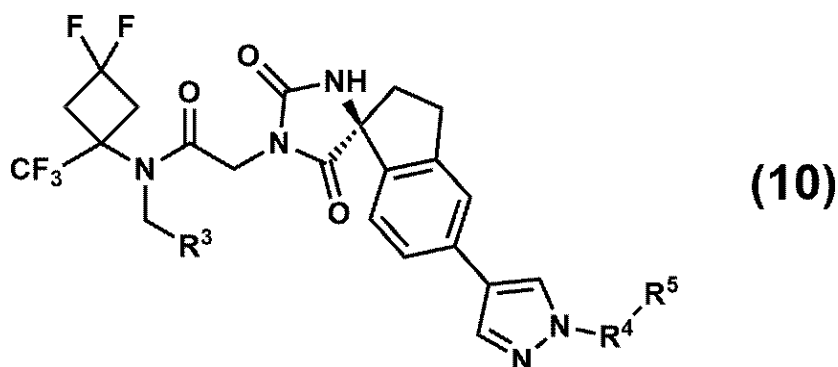
10 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 75 to 82, wherein R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[Item 84]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following Formula

15 (10):

[Chemical Formula 12]



wherein

R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

20 R⁴ represents

a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

25 a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ represents

a hydrogen atom,
cyano,
C₁₋₆ alkyl,
C₁₋₆ alkenyl,
5 C₁₋₆ alkynyl, or
a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and
10 R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom
or C₁₋₆ alkyl,
and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of
R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that
attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl,
15 together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may
form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl
heterocyclic group.

[Item 85]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
20 thereof of item 84, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 10-membered divalent
non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 86]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of any one of item 84 or 85, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 6-
25 membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 87]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of any one of items 84 to 86, wherein R⁴ is
azetidinylene.

30 [Item 88]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of any one of items 84 to 87, wherein R⁵ is a 4- to 10-
membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 89]

35 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt

thereof of any one of items 84 to 88, wherein R⁵ is a 4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Item 90]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 84 to 89, wherein R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[Item 91]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 1, which is selected from the following compounds:

- 10 N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide (Example 1),
- 2-[(1'S)-5'-{1-[(3-fluoro-1-methylazetidin-3-yl)methyl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide (Example 2),
- 15 2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide (Example 3),
- 20 N-[3,3-difluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl]-2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]acetamide (Example 4),
- 25 N-[3,3-difluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]acetamide (Example 5),
- 30 N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide (Example 6),
- 35

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide (Example 7),

5 N-[3,3-difluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]acetamide (Example

10 8),

N-[3,3-difluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl]-2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]acetamide (Example

15 9),

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 10),

20 2-{(1'S,3'R)-5'-[1-(2-cyanopropan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 11),

N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 12),

25 N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 13),

30 2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-3-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-

35

yl]acetamide (Example 14),
2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 15),
2-[(1'S)-5'-(5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 16),
2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(3-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 17),
2-[(1'S)-5'-(3-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 18),
2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-[1-(oxan-4-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 19),
2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 20),
N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 21),
2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-{[3-(dimethylamino)oxetan-3-yl]methyl}-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide (Example 22),
2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)piperidin-4-

yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-
dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-
fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-
yl]acetamide (Example 23),

5 2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-
yl]-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-
yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-
(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 24),

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[(oxetan-3-yl)methyl]-1H-
10 pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-
inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-
(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 25),

2-{(1'S,3'R)-5'-[1-(2-cyanopropan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-
3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-
15 inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-
(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 26),

2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-[1-(1-hydroxy-2-methylpropan-2-
yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-
dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-
20 fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-
(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 27),

2-[(1'R,3'S)-3',6'-difluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-
yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-
yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-
25 (trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 28),

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3',6'-difluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-
yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-
yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-
(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 29),

30 2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-
dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-
fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-
yl]acetamide (Example 30),

2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-5'-[1-(propan-2-yl)-1H-
35 pyrazol-4-yl]-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-

yl}-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 31),
2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 32),
2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-5'-[1-(propan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 33),
2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 34), and
2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]-N-{[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]methyl}acetamide (Example 35).
[Item 92]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of item 1, which is selected from the following compounds:

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide (Example 7),
2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 10),
2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 20),

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)piperidin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide (Example 23),

2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 24),

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[(oxetan-3-yl)methyl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 25),

2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 30),

2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-5'-[1-(propan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 31),

2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 32),

2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-5'-[1-(propan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 33), and

2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide (Example 34).

[Item 93]

A medicament comprising the compound or the

pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 92 as an active ingredient.

[Item 94]

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound or
5 the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 92.

[Item 95]

A therapeutic agent and/or prophylactic agent for cancer, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), acute liver
10 disorder, cardiac disease, or metabolic disease, comprising the compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 92 as an active ingredient.

[Item 96]

A therapeutic agent and/or prophylactic agent for cancer,
15 comprising the compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 92 as an active ingredient.

[Item 97]

The therapeutic agent and/or prophylactic agent of item 95 or 96, wherein the cancer is at least one type of cancer
20 selected from the group consisting of SMARC deficient cancer, SS18-SSX fusion cancer and ARID deficient cancer.

[Item 98]

The therapeutic agent and/or prophylactic agent of any one of items 95 to 97, wherein the cancer is at least one type
25 of cancer selected from the group consisting of malignant rhabdoid tumor, epithelioid sarcoma, atypical teratoid/rhabdoid tumor, nerve sheath tumor, chordoid meningioma, neuroepithelial tumor, glioneuronal tumor, craniopharyngioma, glioblastoma, chordoma, myoepithelial tumor, extraskkeletal myxoid
30 chondrosarcoma, synovial sarcoma, ossifying fibromyxoid tumor, basaloid squamous cell carcinoma of the paranasal sinus, esophageal cancer, papillary thyroid cancer, follicular thyroid cancer, gastrointestinal stromal tumor, pancreatic undifferentiated rhabdoid tumor, gastrointestinal rhabdoid
35 tumor, renal medullary carcinoma, endometrial cancer,

myoepithelioma-like tumor of the vulvar region, colon cancer, mesothelioma, pulmonary adenocarcinoma, large cell lung carcinoma, lung neuroendocrine tumor, gastroesophageal junction cancer, gastric cancer, bladder cancer, squamous cell lung cancer, pancreatic cancer, medulloblastoma, renal clear cell carcinoma, liver cancer, pleomorphic carcinoma, thoracic sarcoma, small cell carcinoma of the ovary, primary gallbladder tumor, uterine sarcoma, granulosa cell tumor of the ovary, adrenocortical carcinoma, small cell lung cancer, ovarian cancer, uterine cancer, neuroblastoma, mucinous ovarian tumor, nasal and paranasal sinus cancer, sarcoma in the thoracic cavity, bile duct cancer, neuroblastoma, melanoma, breast cancer, undifferentiated round cell sarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, and Ewing sarcoma.

[Item 99]

A method for treating and/or preventing cancer, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), acute liver disorder, cardiac disease, or metabolic disease, comprising administering a therapeutically and/or prophylactically effective amount of the compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 92, to a patient in need thereof.

[Item 100]

Use of the compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 92, for the manufacture of a therapeutic agent and/or prophylactic agent for cancer, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), acute liver disorder, cardiac disease, or metabolic disease.

[Item 101]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 92, for use in the treatment and/or prophylaxis of cancer, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), acute liver disorder, cardiac disease, or metabolic disease.

[Item 102]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt

thereof of any one of items 1 to 92, for treating cancer in combination with an additional drug or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the additional drug is at least one selected from the group consisting of drugs such as a
5 hormonal therapy agent, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunotherapeutic agent, and an agent inhibiting a cell growth factor and a receptor action thereof.

[Item 103]

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound or
10 the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of items 1 to 92, comprised as a combination with an additional drug, wherein the additional drug is at least one selected from the group consisting of drugs such as a hormonal therapy agent, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunotherapeutic agent, and an
15 agent inhibiting a cell growth factor and a receptor action thereof.

[Effect of the Invention]

[0013]

The present disclosure provides CBP/P300 inhibitors,
20 including tertiary amide derivatives substituted with a quaternary carbon and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

The present disclosure provides drugs that inhibit the function of CBP/P300, applicable to a wide range of diseases
25 and administration methods. The present disclosure also provides compounds represented by Formula (1), which are tertiary amide derivatives substituted with a quaternary carbon and can be used as such drugs, and drugs related thereto.

[0014]

30 The compounds of the present disclosure exhibit excellent CBP/P300 inhibitory activity and are useful as therapeutic agents for diseases in which CBP/P300 is involved, and are specifically applicable to patients with cancer, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), acute liver disorder, cardiac
35 disease, or metabolic disease and the like.

[Description of Embodiments]

[0015]

The present disclosure is described hereinafter in more detail. Throughout the entire specification, a singular
5 expression should be understood as encompassing the concept thereof in the plural form, unless specifically noted otherwise. Thus, singular articles (e.g., "a", "an", "the", and the like in the case of English) should also be understood as encompassing the concept thereof in the plural form, unless
10 specifically noted otherwise. The terms used herein should also be understood as being used in the meaning that is commonly used in the art, unless specifically noted otherwise. Thus, unless defined otherwise, all terminologies and scientific technical terms that are used herein have the same
15 meaning as the general understanding of those skilled in the art to which the present disclosure pertains. In case of a contradiction, the present specification (including the definitions) takes precedence.

[0016]

20 The terms that are used herein are described hereinafter.

[0017]

As used herein, the number of substituents in a group defined as "optionally substituted" is not particularly limited, as long as they are substitutable. When the number of
25 substituents is specified and it is described as "substituted" with that number of substituents, it indicates that it is substituted with that number of substituents. For example, "substituted with 2 to 5 substituents" indicates that it is substituted with 2, 3, 4, or 5 substituents. The description
30 of each group is also applicable when the group is a substituent or a part of another group, unless specifically noted otherwise.

[0018]

"Halogen atom" includes a fluorine atom, a chlorine atom,
35 a bromine atom, an iodine atom, and the like. The preferred is

a fluorine atom or a chlorine atom.

[0019]

"C₁₋₆ alkyl" refers to a linear or branched saturated hydrocarbon group with 1 to 6 carbon atoms, and "C₆ alkyl" refers to alkyl with 6 carbon atoms. The same applies to other numbers. C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably "C₁₋₄ alkyl", and more preferably "C₁₋₃ alkyl". Specific examples of "C₁₋₃ alkyl" include methyl, ethyl, propyl, 1-methylethyl, and the like. Specific examples of "C₁₋₄ alkyl" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "C₁₋₃ alkyl" described above, butyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, 1-methylpropyl, 2-methylpropyl, and the like. Specific examples of "C₁₋₆ alkyl" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "C₁₋₄ alkyl" described above, pentyl, 1,1-dimethylpropyl, 1,2-dimethylpropyl, 1-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, 4-methylpentyl, 3-methylpentyl, 2-methylpentyl, 1-methylpentyl, hexyl, and the like.

[0020]

"C₂₋₆ alkenyl" refers to a linear or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon group with 2 to 6 carbon atoms, comprising 1 to 3 double bonds. "C₂₋₆ alkenyl" is preferably "C₂₋₄ alkenyl". Specific examples of "C₂₋₄ alkenyl" include vinyl, propenyl, methylpropenyl, butenyl, and the like. Specific examples of "C₂₋₆ alkenyl" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "C₂₋₄ alkenyl" described above, pentenyl, hexenyl, and the like.

[0021]

"C₂₋₆ alkynyl" refers to a linear or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon group with 2 to 6 carbon atoms, comprising one triple bond. "C₂₋₆ alkynyl" is preferably "C₂₋₄ alkynyl". Specific examples of "C₂₋₄ alkynyl" include propynyl, methylpropynyl, butynyl, and the like. Specific examples of "C₂₋₆ alkynyl" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "C₂₋₄ alkynyl" described above, methylbutynyl, pentynyl, hexynyl, and the like.

[0022]

"C₁₋₆ alkoxy" is "C₁₋₆ alkyloxy", and the "C₁₋₆ alkyl" moiety is defined the same as the "C₁₋₆ alkyl". "C₁₋₆ alkoxy" is preferably "C₁₋₄ alkoxy", and more preferably "C₁₋₃ alkoxy". Specific examples of "C₁₋₃ alkoxy" include methoxy, ethoxy,
5 propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, and the like. Specific examples of "C₁₋₄ alkoxy" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "C₁₋₃ alkoxy" described above, butoxy, 1,1-dimethylethoxy, 1-methylpropoxy, 2-methylpropoxy, and the like. Specific examples of "C₁₋₆ alkoxy" include, in addition to the specific
10 examples for the "C₁₋₄ alkoxy" described above, pentyloxy, 1,1-dimethylpropoxy, 1,2-dimethylpropoxy, 1-methylbutoxy, 2-methylbutoxy, 4-methylpentyloxy, 3-methylpentyloxy, 2-methylpentyloxy, 1-methylpentyloxy, hexyloxy, and the like.
[0023]

15 The "C₁₋₆ alkyl" moiety of "C₁₋₆ alkylthio" is defined by the same as the "C₁₋₆ alkyl". "C₁₋₆ alkylthio" is preferably "C₁₋₄ alkylthio", and more preferably "C₁₋₃ alkylthio". Specific examples of "C₁₋₃ alkylthio" include methylthio, ethylthio, propylthio, 1-methylethylthio, and the like. Specific examples
20 of "C₁₋₄ alkylthio" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "C₁₋₃ alkylthio" described above, butylthio, 1,1-dimethylethylthio, 1-methylpropylthio, 2-methylpropylthio, and the like. Specific examples of "C₁₋₆ alkylthio" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "C₁₋₄ alkylthio"
25 described above, pentylthio, 1,1-dimethylpropylthio, 1,2-dimethylpropylthio, 1-methylbutylthio, 2-methylbutylthio, 4-methylpentylthio, 3-methylpentylthio, 2-methylpentylthio, 1-methylpentylthio, hexylthio, and the like.
[0024]

30 "C₁₋₆ alkylene" refers to a linear or branched divalent saturated hydrocarbon group with 1 to 6 carbon atoms. "C₁₋₆ alkylene" is preferably "C₁₋₄ alkylene", and more preferably "C₁₋₃ alkylene". Specific examples of "C₁₋₃ alkylene" include a methylene group, an ethylene group, a propylene group, and the
35 like. Specific examples of "C₁₋₄ alkylene" include, in addition

to the specific examples for the "C₁₋₃ alkylene" described above, a butylene group, a 1,1-dimethylethylene group, a 1,2-dimethylethylene group, a 1-methyltrimethylene group, a 2-methyltrimethylene group, and the like. Specific examples of
5 "C₁₋₆ alkylene" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "C₁₋₄ alkylene" described above, a pentylene group, a 1,1-dimethyltrimethylene group, a 1,2-dimethyltrimethylene group, a 1-methylbutylene group, a 2-methylbutylene group, a 1-methylpentylene group, a 2-methylpentylene group, a 3-
10 methylpentylene group, a hexylene group, and the like.
[0025]

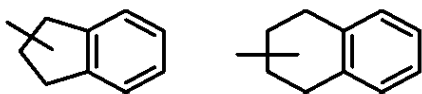
"C₂₋₆ alkenylene" refers to a linear or branched divalent unsaturated hydrocarbon group with 2 to 6 carbon atoms, containing 1 to 3 double bonds. "C₂₋₆ alkenylene" is preferably
15 "C₂₋₄ alkenylene". Specific examples of "C₂₋₄ alkenylene" include a vinylene group, a vinylidene group, a propenylene group, a methylpropenylene group, a butenylene group and the like. Specific examples of "C₂₋₆ alkenyl" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "C₂₋₄ alkenyl" described above,
20 a pentenylene group, a hexenylene group and the like.
[0026]

"C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group" refers to a cyclic saturated hydrocarbon group with 3 to 10 carbon atoms, including those with partially an unsaturated bond and those with a crosslinked
25 structure. "C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group" is preferably "C₃₋₇ alicyclic group". Specific examples of "C₃₋₇ alicyclic group" include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, and the like. Specific examples of "C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "C₃₋₇
30 alicyclic group" described above, cyclooctyl, cyclononyl, cyclodecyl, adamantyl, and the like.
[0027]

"C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group" also encompasses those with a bicyclic structure in which the C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group described
35 above is fused with an aromatic hydrocarbon ring. Specific

examples of such a fused compound include the structures represented by the following formulas, and the like.

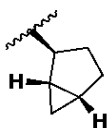
[Chemical Formula 13]



5 [0028]

Specific examples of the crosslinked structure described above include the structures represented by the following formulas, and the like.

[Chemical Formula 14]



10

[0029]

"C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene" refers to a cyclic divalent saturated hydrocarbon group with 3 to 10 carbon atoms, including those with partially an unsaturated bond and those with a crosslinked structure. "C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene" is preferably "C₃₋₇ cycloalkylene". Specific examples of "C₃₋₇ cycloalkylene" include cyclopropylene, cyclobutylene, cyclopentylene, cyclohexylene, cycloheptylene, and the like. Specific examples of "C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "C₃₋₇ cycloalkylene" described above, cyclooctylene, cyclononylene, cyclodecylene, adamantylene, and the like.

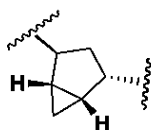
20

[0030]

Specific examples of the crosslinked structure described above include the structures represented by the following formulas, and the like.

25

[Chemical Formula 15]



[0031]

"C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkenylene" refers to a cyclic divalent unsaturated hydrocarbon group with 3 to 10 carbon atoms, including those with a crosslinked structure. Specific
5 examples of "C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkenylene" include cyclobutenylene, cyclopentenylene, cyclohexenylene and the like.

[0032]

"3- to 10-membered saturated carbocyclic ring" refers to a cyclic saturated hydrocarbon with 3 to 10 carbon atoms. "3-
10 to 10-membered saturated carbocyclic ring" is preferably "4- to 6-membered saturated carbocyclic ring". Specific examples of "4- to 6-membered saturated carbocyclic ring" include a cyclobutane ring, a cyclopentane ring, a cyclohexane ring, and the like. Specific examples of "3- to 10-membered saturated
15 carbocyclic ring" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "4- to 6-membered saturated carbocyclic ring" described above, a cyclopropane ring, a cycloheptane ring, cyclooctane, cyclononane, cyclodecane, and the like.

[0033]

20 "4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group" refers to a monovalent non-aryl heterocyclic group comprised of 1 to 2 atoms independently selected from the group consisting of a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom and a sulfur atom, and 2 to 9 carbon atoms, including those with partially an unsaturated
25 bond and those with a crosslinked structure. Ring-constituting atoms may include oxidized atoms such as -C(O)-, -S(O)-, or -SO₂-. "4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group" is preferably "4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group". Specific examples of "4- or 5-membered non-aryl heterocyclic
30 group" include oxetanyl, azetidiny, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, oxoimidazolidinyl, dioxoimidazolidinyl, oxooxazolidinyl, dioxooxazolidinyl, dioxothiazolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, dioxothiomorpholinyl,
35 tetrahydropyranyl and the like. Examples of "4- to 10-membered

non-aryl heterocyclic group" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "4- to 6-membered monocyclic non-aryl heterocyclic group" described above, azepanyl and the like. As used herein, "azetidinylene" and the like refer to divalent
5 groups derived from "azetidinyll" and the like.

[0034]

"4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group" also encompasses those with a bicyclic structure in which the 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group is fused with a 6-
10 membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring or a 6-membered aromatic heterocycle. Examples of the 6-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring for forming a fused ring group include a benzene ring and the like. Examples of the 6-membered aromatic heterocycle for forming a fused ring group include pyridine, pyrimidine,
15 pyridazine, and the like. Specific examples of bicyclic "4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group" forming a fused ring group include dihydroindolyl, dihydroisoindolyl, dihydropurinyll, dihydrothiazolopyrimidinyl, dihydrobenzodioxanyl, isoindolyl, indazolyl,
20 tetrahydroquinolinyll, tetrahydroisoquinolinyll, tetrahydronaphthyridinyll and the like.

[0035]

"4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group" refers to a divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group comprised of 1
25 to 2 atoms independently selected from the group consisting of a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom and a sulfur atom, and 2 to 9 carbon atoms, including those with partially an unsaturated bond and those with a crosslinked structure. Ring-constituting atoms may include oxidized atoms such as -C(O)-, -S(O)-, or -
30 SO₂-. "4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group" is preferably "4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group" Specific examples of "4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group" include oxetanylene, azetidinylene, tetrahydrofurylene, pyrrolidinylene, imidazolidinylene,
35 piperidinylene, molpholinylene, thiomolpholinylene,

dioxothiomolpholinylene, hexamethyleniminylene,
oxazolidinylene, thiazolidinylene, oxoimidazolidinylene,
dioxoimidazolidinylene, oxooxazolidinylene,
dioxooxazolidinylene, dioxothiazolidinylene,

5 tetrahydrofranylene, tetrahydropyranylene and the like.

Examples of "4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group" described above, azepanylene and the like.

10 [0036]

"4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group" also encompasses those with a bicyclic structure in which the 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is fused with a 6-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring or a 6-membered
15 aromatic heterocycle. Examples of the 6-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring for forming a fused ring group include a benzene ring and the like. Examples of the 6-membered aromatic heterocycle for forming a fused ring group include pyridine, pyrimidine, pyridazine, and the like. Specific examples of
20 bicyclic "4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group" forming a fused ring group include dihydroindolylene, dihydroisoindolylene, dihydropurinylene, dihydrothiazolopyrimidinylene, dihydrobenzodioxanylene, isoindolylene, indazolylene, tetrahydroquinolylene,
25 tetrahydroisoquinolylene, tetrahydronaphthyridinylene and the like.

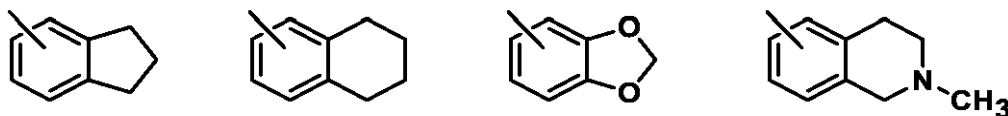
[0037]

"C₆₋₁₀ aryl" refers to an aromatic hydrocarbon ring group with 6 to 10 carbon atoms. Specific examples of "C₆₋₁₀ aryl"
30 include phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl, and the like. Preferred examples thereof include phenyl.

[0038]

"C₆₋₁₀ aryl" also encompasses those with a bicyclic structure in which the C₆₋₁₀ aryl is fused with a C₄₋₆ alicyclic
35 group or a 5- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocycle. Specific

examples of bicyclic "C₆₋₁₀ aryl" forming a fused ring group include the groups represented by the following and the like.
[Chemical Formula 16]



5 [0039]

"Aromatic hydrocarbon ring" refers to the cyclic moiety of the "C₆₋₁₀ aryl" described above.

[0040]

"5- to 10-membered heteroaryl" refers to a cyclic group
10 derived from a monocyclic 5- to 7-membered aromatic heterocycle or a cyclic group derived from a bicyclic 8- to 10-membered aromatic heterocycle, each containing 1 to 4 atoms independently selected from the group consisting of a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom and a sulfur atom. This is preferably "5-
15 to 7-membered monocyclic heteroaryl", more preferably pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, quinolyl, or isoquinolyl, and still more preferably pyridyl. Specific examples of "5- to 7-membered monocyclic heteroaryl" include pyridyl, pyridazinyl, isothiazolyl, pyrrolyl, furyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl,
20 pyrimidinyl, thiadiazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl, triazolyl, oxadiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, and the like. Specific examples of "5- to 12-membered heteroaryl" include, in addition to the specific examples for the "5- to 7-membered monocyclic heteroaryl"
25 described above, indolyl, indazolyl, chromenyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoisoxazolyl, benzoisothiazolyl, benzotriazolyl, benzoimidazolyl, and the like.

[0041]

30 "Aromatic heterocycle" refers to a cyclic moiety of the "5- to 12-membered heteroaryl" described above.

[0042]

"3- to 10-membered cycloalkane" refers to a cyclic saturated hydrocarbon with 3 to 10 carbon atoms, including those with partially an unsaturated bond and those with a crosslinked structure, and a part of which may be fused with another ring. Specific examples of "3- to 10-membered cycloalkane" include cyclobutane, cyclopentane, cyclohexane, cycloheptane and the like.

[0043]

"6- to 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring" refers to a cyclic aromatic hydrocarbon with 6 to 10 carbon atoms, and a part of which may be fused with another ring. Specific examples of "6- to 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring" include a benzene ring, naphthalene and the like.

[0044]

"5- to 10-membered aromatic heterocycle" refers to a monocyclic 4- to 7-membered aromatic heterocycle, or a bicyclic 8- to 12-membered aromatic heterocycle, each containing 1 to 4 atoms independently selected from the group consisting of a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom and a sulfur atom, and a part of which may be fused with another ring. This is preferably "5- to 6-membered aromatic heterocycle", "5-membered aromatic heterocycle", or "6-membered aromatic heterocycle". Specific examples of "5- to 6-membered aromatic heterocycle" include furan, thiophene, oxazole, pyrazole, pyridine, pyrazine, pyrimidine, pyridazine and the like. Specific examples of "5-membered aromatic heterocycle" include pyrazole, furan, thiophene, oxazole and the like. Specific examples of "6-membered aromatic heterocycle" include pyridine, pyrazine, pyrimidine, pyridazine and the like.

[0045]

"6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic hydrocarbon ring group" refers to a monocyclic and bicyclic divalent aromatic hydrocarbon ring group with 6 to 10 carbon atoms. "6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic hydrocarbon ring group" is preferably "6-membered divalent aromatic hydrocarbon ring

group". Specific examples of "6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic hydrocarbon ring group" and "6-membered divalent aromatic hydrocarbon ring group" include a divalent benzene ring.

5 [0046]

"5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group" refers to a divalent cyclic group derived from a monocyclic 5- to 7-membered aromatic heterocycle, or a divalent cyclic group derived from a bicyclic 8- to 10-membered aromatic heterocycle,
10 each containing 1 to 4 atoms independently selected from the group consisting of a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom and a sulfur atom. This is preferably "5- to 6-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group", more preferably "5-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group". Specific examples of
15 "5-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group" divalent pyrazole, divalent furan, divalent thiophene, divalent oxazole and the like. Examples of "5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group" and "5- to 6-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group" include, in addition to the specific
20 examples for the "5-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group" described above, divalent pyridine, divalent pyrimidine, divalent pyrazine, divalent pyridazine and the like.

[0047]

"Cancer" refers to malignancy, and encompasses carcinoma,
25 sarcoma, and hematologic malignancy. Specific examples of "cancer" include acoustic neuroma, acute leukemia, acute lymphocytic leukemia, acute myelocytic leukemia (monocytic, myeloblastic, adenocarcinoma, angiosarcoma, astrocytoma, myelomonocytic, and promyelocytic), acute T-cell leukemia,
30 basal cell carcinoma, gall bladder/bile duct cancer, bladder cancer, brain cancer, breast cancer, bronchial cancer, cervical cancer, chondrosarcoma, choriocarcinoma, chorioepithelioma, urothelial carcinoma, chronic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, chronic myelocytic (granulocytic) leukemia, chronic
35 myleogeneous leukemia, colorectal cancer, cystadenocarcinoma,

diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, dysproliferative changes
(dysplasias and metaplasias), embryonal carcinoma, endometrial
cancer, epithelial sarcoma, ependymoma, epithelial cancer,
erythroleukemia, esophageal cancer, estrogen-receptor positive
5 breast cancer, essential thrombocythemia, Ewing's tumor,
fibrosarcoma, follicular lymphoma, germ cell testicular cancer,
glioma, glioblastoma, gliosarcoma, heavy chain disease,
hemangioblastoma, hepatoma, hepatocellular cancer, hormone
insensitive prostate cancer, leiomyosarcoma, leukemia,
10 liposarcoma, lung cancer, lymphagioendotheliosarcoma,
lymphangiosarcoma, lymphoblastic leukemia, lymphoma (Hodgkin's
and non-Hodgkin's), malignancies and hyperproliferative
disorders of the bladder, breast, colon, lung, ovaries,
pancreas, prostate, skin, and uterus, lymphoid malignancies of
15 T-cell or B-cell origin, leukemia, lymphoma, medullary
carcinoma, medulloblastoma, melanoma, meningioma, multiple
myeloma, myelogenous leukemia, myeloma, myxosarcoma,
neuroblastoma, NUT midline carcinoma (NMC), non-small cell lung
cancer, oligodendroglioma, oral cancer, osteogenic sarcoma,
20 ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, papillary adenocarcinoma,
papillary carcinoma, pinealoma, polycythemia vera, prostate
cancer, rectal cancer, renal cell carcinoma, retinoblastoma,
rhabdomyosarcoma, sarcoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, seminoma,
skin cancer, small cell lung carcinoma, stomach cancer,
25 squamous cell carcinoma, synovioma, sweat gland carcinoma,
thyroid cancer, Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, testicular
tumor, uterine cancer, Wilms' tumor, malignant rhabdoid tumor,
epithelioid sarcoma, atypical teratoid/rhabdoid tumor, nerve
sheath tumor, chordoid meningioma, neuroepithelial tumor,
30 glioneuronal tumor, craniopharyngioma, glioblastoma, chordoma,
myoepithelial tumor, extraskeletal myxoid chondrosarcoma,
synovial sarcoma, ossifying fibromyxoid tumor, basaloid
squamous cell carcinoma of the paranasal cavity, esophageal
adenocarcinoma, papillary thyroid cancer, follicular thyroid
35 cancer, gastrointestinal stromal tumor, pancreatic

undifferentiated rhabdoid tumor, digestive system rhabdoid tumor, renal medullary carcinoma, endometrial cancer, myoepithelioma-like tumor in the female vulvar region, colon cancer, mesothelioma, and the like.

5 [0048]

"CBP" and "P300" herein are both histone acetyltransferases involved in the regulation of chromatin and are paralogs in relation to each other. "CBP/P300" means "CBP" and "P300". Histone acetyltransferase is mainly, but not
10 solely, an enzyme which transfers an acetyl group to a lysine residue that is present on the amino terminal tail of a histone protein. CBP and P300 mainly, but not solely, acetylate histone H2A, H2B, H3, or H4. In particular, histone H3 mainly, but not solely, acetylates lysine 18, lysine 27, lysine 56, and
15 lysine 122 (H3K18, H3K27, H3K56, and H3K122, respectively) residues. In particular, acetylation of histone H3K27 is known as a marker for an open chromatin, and serves a critical role in the regulation of gene expression (J Hum Genet. 2013 July; 58(7): 439-45). p53 (Cell. 1997 August; 90(4): 595-606), MyoD
20 (J Biol Chem. 2000 November; 275(44): 34359-34364), STAT3 (Science. 2005 January; 307 (5707): 269-273), Androgen receptor (J Biol Chem. 2000 July; 275 (27): 20853-20860), etc. have been reported as substrates other than histone. When expressed as "CBP" and "P300" herein, a protein is generally referred, but
25 may refer to a nucleic acid encoding the same or a gene as a concept in accordance with the situation. Those skilled in the art can appropriately understand the term in accordance with the context.

[0049]

30 Important functional domains of CBP and P300 include HAT domain, bromo domain (BRD), CH1/CH2/CH3 domain (cysteine-histidine rich domains), KIX domain, etc. (Mol Genet Metab. 2016. 119 (1-2): 37-43). HAT domain is mainly, but not solely, a domain that has activity to transfer an acetyl group to a
35 lysine residue that is present on an amino terminal tail of a

histone protein. A bromo domain is mainly, but not solely, a protein domain that recognizes an N-acetylated lysine residue found on an amino terminal tail of a histone protein.

[0050]

5 The term "CBP" as used herein refers to any naturally-occurring CBP derived from any vertebrate source including mammals such as primates (e.g., human) and rodents (e.g., mouse and rat), unless specified otherwise. The term encompasses unprocessed CBP and any form of CBP resulting from processing
10 in a cell. The term also encompasses naturally-occurring variants of CBP such as splice variants and allelic variants. Human CBP is registered as UniProt Accession Number: Q92793. Representative amino acid sequences of human CBP are set forth in UniProt Q92793-1 (SEQ ID NO: 1) and UniProt Q92793-2 (SEQ ID
15 NO: 2).

[0051]

 The term "P300" as used herein refers to any naturally-occurring P300 derived from any vertebrate source including mammals such as primates (e.g., human) and rodents (e.g., mouse
20 and rat), unless specified otherwise. The term encompasses unprocessed P300 and any form of P300 resulting from processing in a cell. The term also encompasses naturally-occurring variants of P300 such as splice variants and allelic variants. Human P300 is registered as UniProt Accession Number: Q09472. A
25 representative amino acid sequence of human P300 is set forth in UniProt Q09472-1 (SEQ ID NO: 3).

[0052]

 "CBP/P300 inhibitor" is a substance that inactivates, reduces the activity of, and/or reduces the expression of CBP
30 and/or P300. "Reduced expression of CBP/P300" may be expression manifested at any stage such as the level prior to transcription (e.g., genome stage), transcription level, post-transcription regulation level, translation level, or post-translation modification level. "CBP/P300 inhibitor" is
35 preferably a HAT inhibitor or BRD inhibitor, and more

preferably a HAT inhibitor.

[0053]

"HAT inhibitor" is a compound that inhibits the histone acetyltransferase (HAT) activity of CBP and/or P300. For example, a method of detecting CoA-SH generated as a byproduct in a histone acetyltransferase reaction by fluorescence (e.g., Gao T. et al., *Methods Mol Biol.* 2013; 981: 229-38), a method of detection using a radioisotope (e.g., Lau O D et al. *J Biol Chem.* 2000; 275(29): 21953-9), a method of detecting acetylated histone peptide by TR-FRET (e.g., PerkinElmer, LANCE Ultra or AlphaLISA products), a method of detection using NADH (e.g., Berndsen et al., *Methods.* 2005; 36(4): 321-31), etc. can be utilized for the detection of histone acetyltransferase activity. Examples of HAT inhibitors include compounds disclosed in WO 2016/044770, WO 2016/044771, WO 2016/044777, WO 2018/235966, WO 2019/111980, WO 2019/049061, WO 2019/161162, WO 2019/161157, WO 2019/201291, and WO 2020/108500.

[0054]

"BRD inhibitor" is a compound that inhibits the function of a bromo domain (BRD) of CBP and/or P300. For example, a method of detecting a bond between a bromo domain and an acetylated lysine residue by TR-FRET (e.g., *Acta Pharmacol Sin.* 2020; 41(2): 286-292), etc. can be utilized for the detection of the function of a bromo domain. Examples of BRD inhibitors include compounds disclosed in WO 2017/205538, WO 2016/086200, WO 2018/073586, WO 2019/055877, WO 2017/140728, WO 2019/191667, and WO 2019/195846.

[0055]

Histone acetyltransferase (HAT) activity is enzymatic activity that transfers an acetyl group to a lysine residue of a substrate protein. Examples of the substrate include a histone protein and p53.

[0056]

Bromo domain is a protein domain that recognizes an N-acetylated lysine residue. An N-acetylated lysine residue is

found on, for example, an amino terminal tail of a histone protein.

[0057]

In the compounds of the present disclosure represented by
5 Formula (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) or (10),
preferred A, B, R¹, R^{2a}, R^{2b}, R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d},
R^{7e}, R^{7f}, R⁸, R^{9a}, R^{9b}, a, b, Rings Q and Z are as follows, but
the technical scope of the present disclosure is not limited to
the range of the compounds listed below.

10 [0058]

Preferred embodiments of A include CHF, and CH₂.

[0059]

More preferred embodiments of A include CHF.

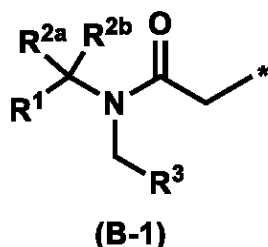
[0060]

15 Other more preferred embodiments of A include CH₂.

[0061]

Preferred embodiments of B include the following Formula
(B-1).

[Chemical Formula 17]

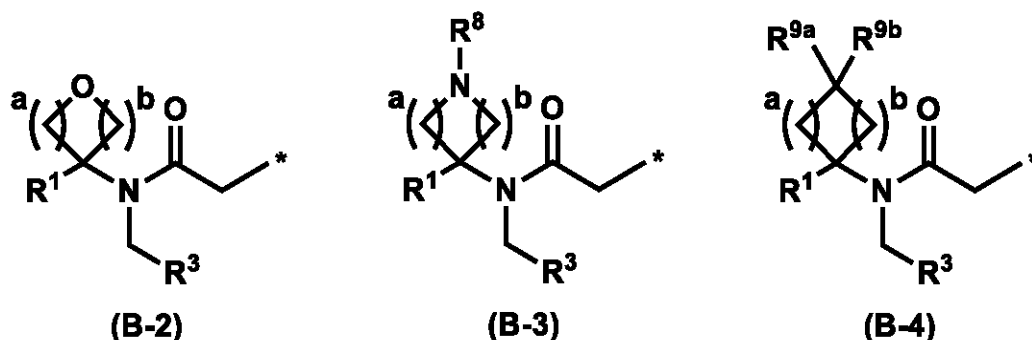


20

wherein * indicates the binding position to the nitrogen atom
on the hydantoin ring.

More preferred embodiments of B include the following
Formulas (B-2), (B-3) and (B-4).

25 [Chemical Formula 18]



wherein * indicates the binding position to the nitrogen atom on the hydantoin ring.

[0062]

5 Preferred embodiments of R^1 include C_{1-6} alkyl, and a C_{3-10} alicyclic group (the alkyl or alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different halogen atoms).

[0063]

10 More preferred embodiments of R^1 include C_{1-6} alkyl, and a C_{3-10} alicyclic group (the alkyl or alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 fluorine atoms).

[0064]

Still more preferred embodiments of R^1 include C_{1-3} alkyl
 15 optionally substituted with 1 to 3 fluorine.

Yet still more preferred embodiments of R^1 include CF_3 .

[0065]

Preferred embodiments of R^{2a} and R^{2b} each independently include C_{1-6} alkyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the
 20 same or different halogen atoms.

Other preferred embodiments of R^{2a} and R^{2b} include an embodiment in which R^{2a} and R^{2b} , together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form C_{3-6} cycloalkylene, or a 4- to
 25 cycloalkylene or divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different halogen atoms).

[0066]

Most preferred embodiments of R^{2a} and R^{2b} include an embodiment in which R^{2a} and R^{2b} , together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form C_{3-6} cycloalkylene, or a 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the
5 cycloalkylene or divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 fluorine atoms).
[0067]

Preferred embodiments of R^3 include C_{6-10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, a C_{3-10} alicyclic group, and a 4- to 10-
10 membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the aryl, heteroaryl, alicyclic group or non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl).
15 [0068]

More preferred embodiments of R^3 include C_{6-10} aryl (the aryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl), and 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl
20 (the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl).
[0069]

Still more preferred embodiments of R^3 include C_{6-10} aryl
25 and 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl (the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a fluorine atom and C_{1-6} alkyl).
[0070]

30 Yet still more preferred embodiments of R^3 include 4-fluorophenyl, 4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl, and 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl, and more preferred embodiments include 4-fluorophenyl, and 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl.
[0071]

35 Most preferred embodiments of R^3 include 4-fluoropheny.

[0072]

Other most preferred embodiments of R^3 include 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl.

[0073]

5 Preferred embodiments of R^4 include a single bond, C_{1-6} alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl), C_{3-10} cycloalkylene (the cycloalkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the
10 same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl), and a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
15 consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$).

[0074]

More preferred embodiments of R^4 include a single bond, C_{1-6} alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
20 consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl), and a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$).

25 [0075]

Still more preferred embodiments of R^4 include a single bond, C_{1-6} alkylene, and a 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[0076]

30 Yet still more preferred embodiments of R^4 include a single bond.

[0077]

Yet still more preferred embodiments of R^4 include C_{1-6} alkylene.

35 [0078]

Yet still more preferred embodiments of R⁴ include a 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[0079]

Most preferred embodiments of R⁴ include azetidinylene.

5 [0080]

Other most preferred embodiments of R⁴ include methylene.

[0081]

Preferred embodiments of R⁵ include a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a hydroxyl group, cyano, -NR^{7b}R^{7c}, -SO₂R^{7d}, -
10 CONR^{7e}R^{7f}, C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²), C₁₋₆ alkenyl (the alkenyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
15 selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²), C₁₋₆ alkynyl (the alkynyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²), C₁₋₆ alkoxy (the
20 alkoxy is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
25 consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), C₆₋₁₀ aryl (the aryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl (the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to
30 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
35 consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[0082]

More preferred embodiments of R^5 include a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a hydroxyl group, cyano, C_{1-6} alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl, a hydroxyl group and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$),, and a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$).

[0083]

Still more preferred embodiments of R^5 include cyano, C_{1-6} alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl, a hydroxyl group and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$), and a 4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$).

[0084]

Yet still more preferred embodiments of R^5 include C_{1-6} alkyl, and a 4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[0085]

Most preferred embodiments of R^5 include a methyl group, and oxetane.

[0086]

Preferred embodiments of R^6 include a hydrogen atom, and a fluorine atom.

[0087]

More preferred embodiments of R^6 include a hydrogen atom.

[0088]

Preferred embodiments of R^{7a} , R^{7b} , R^{7c} , R^{7d} , R^{7e} and R^{7f} each independently include a hydrogen atom, and C_{1-6} alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen

atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[0089]

More preferred embodiments of R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e} and R^{7f} each independently include a hydrogen atom, and a methyl group.

5 [0090]

Preferred embodiments of R⁸ include a hydrogen atom, and C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

10 [0091]

More preferred embodiments of R⁸ include C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

15 [0092]

Still more preferred embodiments of R⁸ include a methyl group.

[0093]

Preferred embodiments of R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently include a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, and C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[0094]

25 More preferred embodiments of R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently include a halogen atom.

[0095]

Still more preferred embodiments of R^{9a} and R^{9b} include a fluorine atom.

30 [0096]

Preferred embodiments of R¹⁰ include C₁₋₆ alkyl.

[0097]

Preferred embodiments of R¹¹ and R¹² each independently include a hydrogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl.

35 [0098]

Other Preferred embodiments of R^{11} and R^{12} include an embodiment in which R^{11} and R^{12} that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C_{1-6} alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-
5 containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[0099]

More preferred embodiments of R^{11} and R^{12} include a methyl group.

[0100]

10 Preferred embodiments of Ring Q include a 6- to 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring (the aromatic hydrocarbon ring is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl).

15 [0101]

More preferred embodiments of Ring Q include a benzene ring (the benzene ring is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl).

20 [0102]

Still more preferred embodiments of Ring Q include a benzene ring.

[0103]

Preferred embodiments of Z include -O-, a 6- to 10-
25 membered divalent aromatic ring group (the divalent aromatic ring group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$), a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic
30 heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$), and a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted
35 with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from

the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

More preferred embodiments of Z include a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

Still more preferred embodiments of Z include a 5-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[0104]

Yet still more preferred embodiments of Z include a divalent pyrazole group.

[0105]

Preferred embodiments of a include 0, 1, and 2.

[0106]

More preferred embodiments of a include 1, and 2.

[0107]

Still more preferred embodiments of a include 1.

[0108]

Preferred embodiments of b include 1, and 2.

[0109]

More preferred embodiments of b include 1.

[0110]

More preferred embodiments of a and b include an embodiment in which both are 1.

[0111]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (1) includes the following (A).

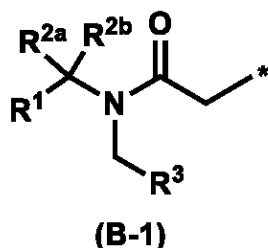
(A) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein

A is CHF, or CH₂,

B is the following Formula (B-1):

[Chemical Formula 19]



5

wherein * indicates the binding position to the nitrogen atom on the hydantoin ring,

Ring Q is a 6- to 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring (the aromatic hydrocarbon ring is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl),

Z is -O-, a 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic ring group (the divalent aromatic ring group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R¹ is C₁₋₃ alkyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 fluorine,

R^{2a} and R^{2b}, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form C₃₋₆ cycloalkylene, or a 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the cycloalkylene or divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted

with 1 to 3 fluorine atoms),

R³ is C₆₋₁₀ aryl (the aryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl), or 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl (the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl),

R⁴ is a single bond, C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene (the cycloalkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a hydroxyl group, cyano, -NR^{7b}R^{7c}, -SO₂R^{7d}, -CONR^{7e}R^{7f}, C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²), C₁₋₆ alkenyl (the alkenyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²), C₁₋₆ alkynyl (the alkynyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²), C₁₋₆ alkoxy (the alkoxy is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents

selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), C₆₋₁₀ aryl (the aryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),
5 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl (the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally
10 substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e} and R^{7f} are each independently a hydrogen atom, or C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1
15 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), and

R¹¹ and R¹² are each independently a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of
20 R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

25 [0112]

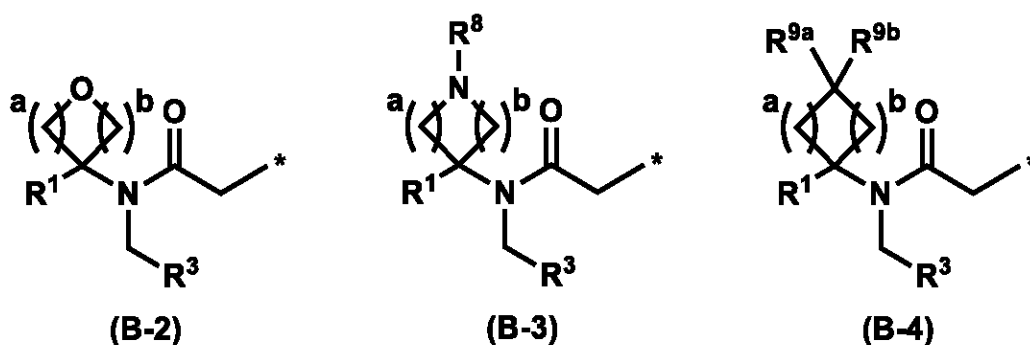
One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (1) includes the following (B).

(B) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

30 A is CHF, or CH₂,

B is the following Formula (B-2), (B-3), or (B-4):

[Chemical Formula 20]



wherein * indicates the binding position to the nitrogen atom on the hydantoin ring,

a is 0, 1, or 2,

5 b is 1, or 2,

R^8 is a hydrogen atom, or C_{1-6} alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl),

10 R^{9a} and R^{9b} are each independently a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or C_{1-6} alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl),

Ring Q is a 6- to 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring
15 (the aromatic hydrocarbon ring is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl),

Z is -O-, a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is
20 optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$), or a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or
25 different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$),

R^1 is CF_3 ,

R^3 is 4-fluorophenyl, 4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl, or 4-

fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ is a single bond, C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene (the cycloalkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a hydroxyl group, cyano, -NR^{7b}R^{7c}, -SO₂R^{7d}, -CONR^{7e}R^{7f}, C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²), C₁₋₆ alkenyl (the alkenyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²), C₁₋₆ alkynyl (the alkynyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²), C₁₋₆ alkoxy (the alkoxy is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), C₆₋₁₀ aryl (the aryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl (the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl

and -NR¹¹R¹²), or a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
5 and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e} and R^{7f} are each independently a hydrogen atom, or C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), and

10 R¹¹ and R¹² are each independently a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl,
15 together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[0113]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (2)
20 includes the following (C).

(C) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

A is CHF, or CH₂,

R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

25 Z is

a 4- to 10-membered divalent aromatic ring group (the divalent aromatic ring group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

30 a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

35 R⁴ is

a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

5 a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

10 R⁵ is

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

15 a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, or a halogen atom, and

20 R¹¹ and R¹² are each independently a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[0114]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (2) includes the following (D).

(D) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

A is CHF,

Z is

35 a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group

(the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

5 a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

10 R⁴ is

a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

15 a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

20 R⁵ is

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

25 a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, and

30 R¹¹ and R¹² are each independently a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl,
35 together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may

form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[0115]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (3) includes the following (E).

(E) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R^3 is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R^4 is

a single bond,

C_{1-6} alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$),

R^5 is

C_{1-6} alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl, a hydroxyl group and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl and $-NR^{11}R^{12}$), and

R^{11} and R^{12} are each independently a hydrogen atom or C_{1-6} alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R^{11} or R^{12} , each of R^{11} or R^{12} may be the same or different, wherein R^{11} and R^{12} that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C_{1-6} alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[0116]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (3) includes the following (F).

(F) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,
5 wherein

R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ is a 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, and

R⁵ is

10 C₁₋₃ alkyl, or

a 4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl and).

15 [0117]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (3) includes the following (G).

(G) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,
wherein

20 R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ is azetidinylenes or piperidinylenes, and

R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[0118]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (4)
25 includes the following (H).

(H) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,
wherein

R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ is azetidinylenes, and

30 R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[0119]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (5) includes the following (I).

(I) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,
35 wherein

A is CHF, or CH₂,

Z is

a 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic ring group (the divalent aromatic ring group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ is

a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene (the cycloalkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl),

R⁵ is

a hydrogen atom,

a hydroxyl group

cyano,

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3

of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, or a halogen atom,

R⁸ is C₁₋₆ alkyl, and

5 R¹¹ and R¹² are each independently a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl,
10 together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[0120]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (5)
15 includes the following (J).

(J) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

A is CHF,

Z is

20 a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group
25 (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

30 R⁴ is

a single bond, or

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl),

35 R⁵ is

a hydroxyl group,

cyano,

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁶ is a hydrogen atom,

R⁸ is a methyl group, and

R¹¹ and R¹² are each independently a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[0121]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (6) includes the following (K).

(K) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ is

a single bond, or

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), and

R⁵ is
a hydroxyl group,
cyano
C₁₋₆ alkyl,
5 a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group, or
a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[0122]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (6) includes the following (L).

10 (L) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ is

a single bond, or

15 C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), and

R⁵ is

a methyl group, or

20 oxetanyl.

[0123]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (6) includes the following (M).

(M) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,
25 wherein

R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ is a single bond, and

R⁵ is a methyl group.

[0124]

30 One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (7) includes the following (N).

(N) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

35 R⁴ is a single bond, and

R⁵ is a methyl group.

[0125]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (8) includes the following (O).

5 (O) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

A is CHF, or CH₂,

Z is a 5-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally
10 substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ is a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic
15 group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ is a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group
20 (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, or a halogen atom, and

R^{9a} and R^{9b} are fluorine atoms.

25 [0126]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (9) includes the following (P).

(P) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

30 R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ is a 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, and

R⁵ is a 4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[0127]

35 One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (9)

includes the following (Q).

(Q) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

5 R⁴ is azetidinylene, and

R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[0128]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (10) includes the following (R).

10 (R) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ is a 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, and

15 R⁵ is a 4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[0129]

One embodiment of the compound represented by Formula (10) includes the following (S).

(S) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, 20 wherein

R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ is azetidinylene, and

R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[0130]

25 The route of administration of the compound of the present disclosure may be oral administration, parenteral administration, or rectal administration, and the daily dosage may vary depending on the type of compound, the administration method, the symptoms and age of the patient, etc. For example, 30 in the case of oral administration, usually about 0.01 to 1000 mg, more preferably about 0.1 to 500 mg per kg body weight of a human or mammal can be administered once or several times in divided doses. In the case of parenteral administration such as intravenous injection, for example, usually about 0.01 mg to 35 300 mg, more preferably about 1 mg to 100 mg per kg body weight

of a human or mammal can be administered. The administration schedule may include, for example, a single administration, administration once a day for three consecutive days, or administration twice a day for one week. Furthermore, each
5 administration method described above may be repeated at intervals of about 1 day to about 60 days.

[0131]

The compound of the present disclosure can be administered parenterally or orally, directly or by preparation
10 using an appropriate dosage form. Examples of dosage forms include, but are not limited to, tablets, capsules, powders, granules, liquids, suspensions, injections, patches, poultices, etc. The preparations are produced by known methods using pharmaceutically acceptable additives. Depending on the
15 purpose, the additives may be excipients, disintegrants, binders, glidants, lubricants, coating agents, solvents, solubilizing agents, thickeners, dispersants, stabilizers, sweeteners, flavors and the like. Specific examples of the additives include lactose, mannitol, crystalline cellulose,
20 low-substituted hydroxypropyl cellulose, corn starch, partially pregelatinized starch, carmellose calcium, croscarmellose sodium, hydroxypropyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose, polyvinyl alcohol, magnesium stearate, sodium stearyl fumarate, polyethylene glycol, propylene glycol,
25 titanium oxide, talc and the like.

[0132]

The production method of the compounds of the present disclosure represented by Formulas (1)-(10) will be described below with examples, but the production method of the compound
30 of the present disclosure is not limited thereto. The compounds used in the following production method may form a salt, as long as they do not adversely affect the reaction.

[0133]

The compound of the present disclosure can be produced
35 from a known compound as a starting raw material by, for

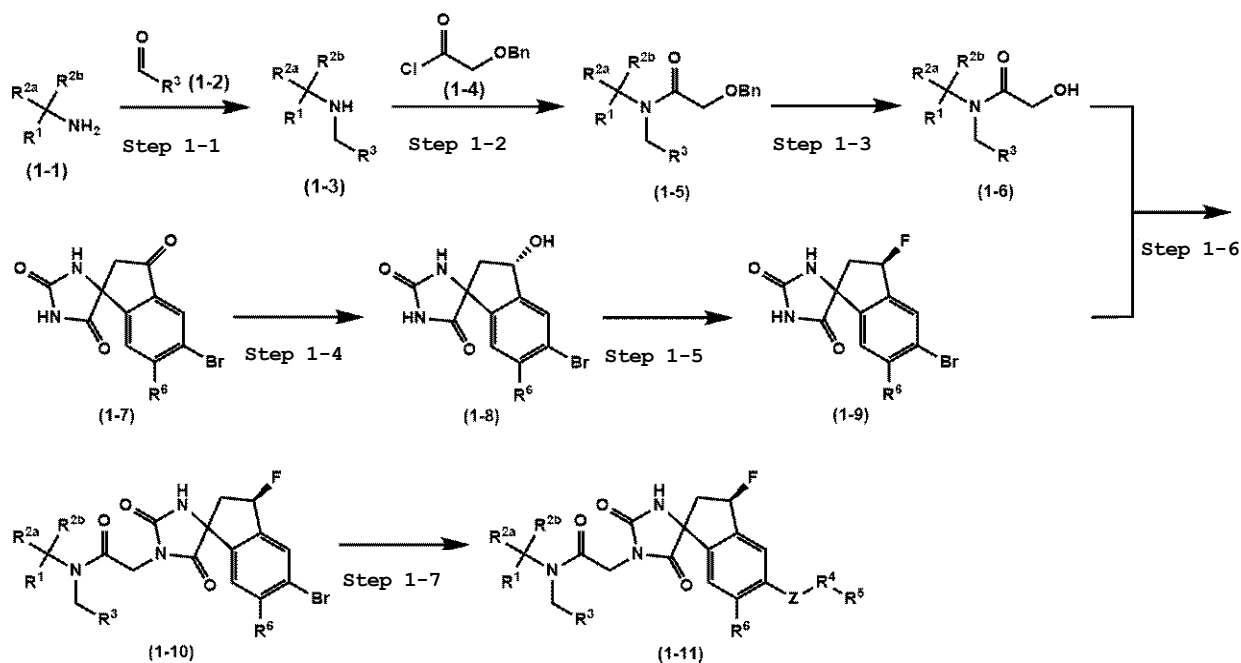
example, Production Method A, B, C, or D described below, or a method analogous thereto, or in appropriate combination with a synthetic method well known to those skilled in the art.

[0134]

5 Production Method A

Compound (1-11), which is the compound represented by Formula (1) wherein A is CHF, and Q is a benzene ring, can be produced by, for example, the following production method.

[Chemical Formula 21]



wherein R^1 , R^{2a} , R^{2b} , R^3 , R^4 , R^5 and Z are as defined in [Item 1] above, and R^6 is as defined in [Item 16] above.

[0135]

Step 1-1: Production process for Compound (1-3)

15 Compound (1-3) can be produced by reacting Compound (1-1) with Compound (1-2) in the presence of a reducing agent in an inert solvent.

[0136]

Examples of the reducing agent include sodium
20 borohydride, sodium triacetoxyborohydride, sodium cyanoborohydride and the like.

[0137]

Examples of the inert solvent include halogenated

hydrocarbons such as chloroform, dichloromethane and the like;; aromatic hydrocarbons such as toluene and the like; ether solvents such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), 1,4-dioxane and the like; acetonitrile, acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, dimethylformamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone and the like.

[0138]

The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but is selected from the range of usually 0°C to 150°C, preferably 0°C to 25°C. The reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72 hours, preferably 1 hours to 24 hours.

[0139]

Step 1-2: Production process for Compound (1-5)

Compound (1-5) can be produced by subjecting Compound (1-3) to an amidation reaction with Compound (1-4) in the presence of a base in an inert solvent.

[0140]

Examples of the base include inorganic bases such as potassium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, sodium hydride and the like; metal alkoxides such as sodium methoxide, potassium tert-butoxide and the like, and the like.

[0141]

Examples of the inert solvent include halogenated hydrocarbons such as chloroform, dichloromethane and the like; aromatic hydrocarbons such as toluene and the like; ether solvents such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), 1,4-dioxane and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as acetonitrile, acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, N,N-dimethylformamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N,N-dimethylpropylene urea and the like, and the like.

[0142]

The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but is selected from the range of usually 0°C to 150°C, preferably 25°C to 100°C. The reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72 hours, preferably 1 hours to 24 hours.

[0143]

Step 1-3: Production process for Compound (1-6)

Compound (1-6) can be produced by deprotecting the benzyl group of Compound (1-5). For example, catalytic reduction
5 using a metal catalyst such as palladium/carbon, palladium hydroxide/carbon or the like under hydrogen atmosphere, or the like is applied.

[0144]

The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but
10 is selected from the range of usually 0°C to 100°C, preferably 0°C to 25°C. The reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72 hours, preferably 1 hours to 24 hours.

[0145]

Step 1-4: Production process for Compound (1-8)

15 Compound (1-8) can be produced by reacting Compound (1-7) with a reducing agent. Compound (1-7) can be synthesized by the method described in WO 2016/044770.

[0146]

Examples of the reducing agent include sodium
20 borohydride, sodium triacetoxyborohydride, sodium cyanoborohydride and the like.

[0147]

The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but is selected from the range of usually -78°C to 150°C,
25 preferably -78°C to 25°C. The reaction time is usually 30 minutes to 72 hours, preferably 30 minutes to 24 hours.

[0148]

Step 1-5: Production process for Compound (1-9)

Compound (1-9) can be produced by reacting Compound (1-8)
30 with a fluorinating agent in an inert solvent.

[0149]

Examples of the inert solvent include halogenated hydrocarbons such as chloroform, dichloromethane and the like; aromatic hydrocarbons such as toluene and the like; ether
35 solvents such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), 1,4-

dioxane and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as acetonitrile, acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, N,N-dimethylformamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N,N-dimethylpropylene urea and the like, and the like.

5 [0150]

Examples of the fluorinating agent include (diethylamino)sulfur trifluoride, FLUOLEAD™ and the like.

[0151]

The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but
10 is selected from the range of usually -78°C to 150°C, preferably -78°C to 25°C. The reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72 hours, preferably 1 hours to 24 hours.

[0152]

Step 1-6: Production process for Compound (1-10)

15 Compound (1-10) can be produced by subjecting Compound (1-9) to Mitsunobu reaction with Compound (1-6) in the presence of Mitsunobu reagent an inert solvent.

[0153]

Examples of the inert solvent include aromatic
20 hydrocarbons such as toluene and the like; ether solvents such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), 1,4-dioxane and the like, and the like.

[0154]

Examples of the Mitsunobu reagent include a combination
25 of diethyl azodicarboxylate (DEAD), diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (DIAD), bis(2-methoxyethyl) azodicarboxylate, or N,N,N',N'-tetramethylazodicarboxamide with triphenylphosphine or tributylphosphine and the like. Cyanomethylenetrimethylphosphorane (Tsunoda reagent) can also
30 be used.

[0155]

The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but
is selected from the range of usually 0°C to 100°C. The
reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72 hours, preferably 1
35 hours to 24 hours.

[0156]

Step 1-7: Production process for Compound (1-11)

Compound (1-11) can be produced by subjecting Compound (1-10) to a palladium-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction with
5 various coupling reagents in an inert solvent.

[0157]

Examples of the inert solvent include aromatic hydrocarbons such as toluene and the like; ether solvents such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), 1,4-dioxane and the
10 like; aprotic polar solvents such as acetonitrile, acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, N,N-dimethylformamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N,N-dimethylpropylene urea and the like, and the like.

[0158]

15 Examples of the palladium reagent include tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0), bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium(0), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0), bis(tri-tert-butylphosphine)palladium(0), [1,1'-
20 bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium(II) dichloride and the like.

[0159]

Examples of the base include inorganic bases such as potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, cesium carbonate,
25 potassium phosphate, potassium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide and the like.

[0160]

Examples of the coupling reagent include a boronic acid to which Z is bonded, a boronic acid pinacol ester to which Z
30 is bonded, and the like.

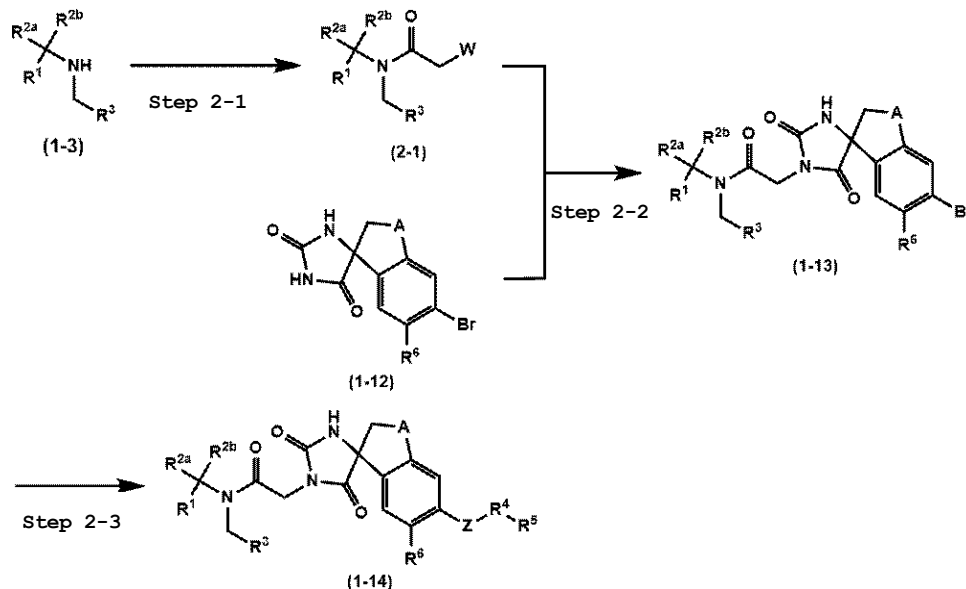
[0161]

The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but is selected from the range of usually 0°C to 150°C, preferably 25°C to 100°C. The reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72
35 hours, preferably 1 hours to 24 hours.

Production Method B

Compound (1-14), which is the compound represented by Formula (1) wherein Q is a benzene ring, can also be produced by, for example, the following production method.

5 [Chemical Formula 22]



wherein A, R^1 , R^{2a} , R^{2b} , R^3 , R^4 , R^5 , and Z are as defined in [Item 1] above. R^6 is as defined in [Item 16] above. W represents a halogen atom.

10 [0162]

Step 2-1: Production process for Compound (2-1)

Compound (2-1) can be produced by reacting Compound (1-3) with an amidating agent in an inert solvent.

[0163]

15 Examples of the amidating agent include chloroacetyl chloride, bromoacetyl chloride, chloroacetic anhydride and the like.

[0164]

Examples of the inert solvent include halogenated hydrocarbons such as chloroform, dichloromethane and the like; aromatic hydrocarbons such as toluene and the like; ether solvents such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), 1,4-dioxane and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as acetonitrile, acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, N,N-dimethylformamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N,N-

20
25

dimethylpropylene urea and the like, pyridine and the like.

[0165]

The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but is selected from the range of usually 0°C to 150°C, preferably 25°C to 100°C. The reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72 hours, preferably 1 hours to 24 hours.

[0166]

Step 2-2: Production process for Compound (1-13)

Compound (1-13) can be produced by subjecting Compound (1-12) to an alkylation reaction with Compound (2-1) in the presence of a base in an inert solvent.

[0167]

Examples of the inert solvent include aromatic hydrocarbons such as toluene and the like; ether solvents such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), 1,4-dioxane and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as acetonitrile, acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, N,N-dimethylformamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N,N-dimethylpropylene urea and the like, and the like.

[0168]

Examples of the base include inorganic bases such as potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate and the like; metal alkoxides such as sodium methoxide, potassium tert-butoxide and the like, and the like.

[0169]

The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but is selected from the range of usually 0°C to 100°C. The reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72 hours, preferably 1 hours to 24 hours.

[0170]

Step 2-3: Production process for Compound (1-14)

Compound (1-14) can be produced by subjecting Compound (1-13) to a palladium-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction with various coupling reagents in an inert solvent.

[0171]

Examples of the inert solvent include aromatic hydrocarbons such as toluene and the like; ether solvents such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), 1,4-dioxane and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as acetonitrile, acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, N,N-dimethylformamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N,N-dimethylpropylene urea and the like, and the like.

[0172]

Examples of the palladium reagent include tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0), bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium(0), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0), bis(tri-tert-butylphosphine)palladium(0), [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium(II) dichloride and the like.

[0173]

Examples of the base include inorganic bases such as potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, cesium carbonate, potassium phosphate, potassium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide and the like.

[0174]

Examples of the coupling reagent include a boronic acid to which Z is bonded, a boronic acid pinacol ester to which Z is bonded, and the like.

[0175]

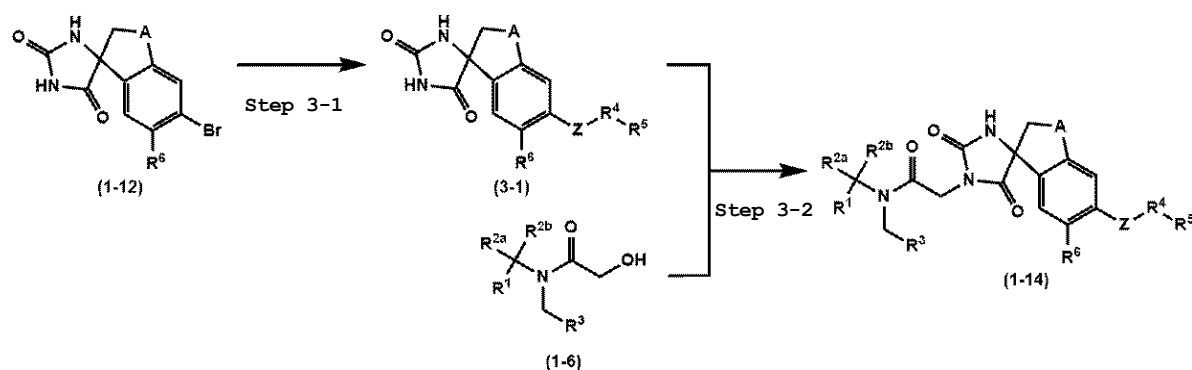
The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but is selected from the range of usually 0°C to 150°C, preferably 25°C to 100°C. The reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72 hours, preferably 1 hours to 24 hours.

[0176]

Production Method C

Compound (1-14), which is the compound represented by Formula (1) wherein Q is a benzene ring, can also be produced by, for example, the following production method.

[Chemical Formula 23]



wherein A, R¹, R^{2a}, R^{2b}, R³, R⁴, R⁵, and Z are as defined in [Item 1] above. R⁶ is as defined in [Item 16] above.

[0177]

5 Step 3-1: Production process for Compound (3-1)

Compound (3-1) can be produced by subjecting Compound (1-12) to a palladium-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction with various coupling reagents in an inert solvent.

[0178]

10 Examples of the inert solvent include aromatic hydrocarbons such as toluene and the like; ether solvents such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), 1,4-dioxane and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as acetonitrile, acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, N,N-dimethylformamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N,N-dimethylpropylene urea and the like, and the like.

[0179]

Examples of the palladium reagent include tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0), bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium(0), 20 tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0), bis(tri-tert-butylphosphine)palladium(0), [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium(II) dichloride and the like.

25 [0180]

Examples of the base include inorganic bases such as potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, cesium carbonate, potassium phosphate, potassium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide and the like.

[0181]

Examples of the coupling reagent include a boronic acid to which Z is bonded, a boronic acid pinacol ester to which Z is bonded, and the like.

5 [0182]

The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but is selected from the range of usually 0°C to 150°C, preferably 25°C to 100°C. The reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72 hours, preferably 1 hours to 24 hours.

10 [0183]

Step 3-2: Production process for Compound (1-14)

Compound (1-14) can be produced by subjecting Compound (3-1) to Mitsunobu reaction with Compound (1-6) in the presence of Mitsunobu reagent in an inert solvent.

15 [0184]

Examples of the inert solvent include aromatic hydrocarbons such as toluene and the like; ether solvents such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), 1,4-dioxane and the like, and the like.

20 [0185]

Examples of the Mitsunobu reagent include a combination of diethyl azodicarboxylate (DEAD), diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (DIAD), bis(2-methoxyethyl) azodicarboxylate, or N,N,N',N'-tetramethylazodicarboxamide with

25 triphenylphosphine or tributylphosphine and the like.

Cyanomethylenetrimethylphosphorane (Tsunoda reagent) can also be used.

[0186]

The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but
30 is selected from the range of usually 0°C to 100°C. The reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72 hours, preferably 1 hours to 24 hours.

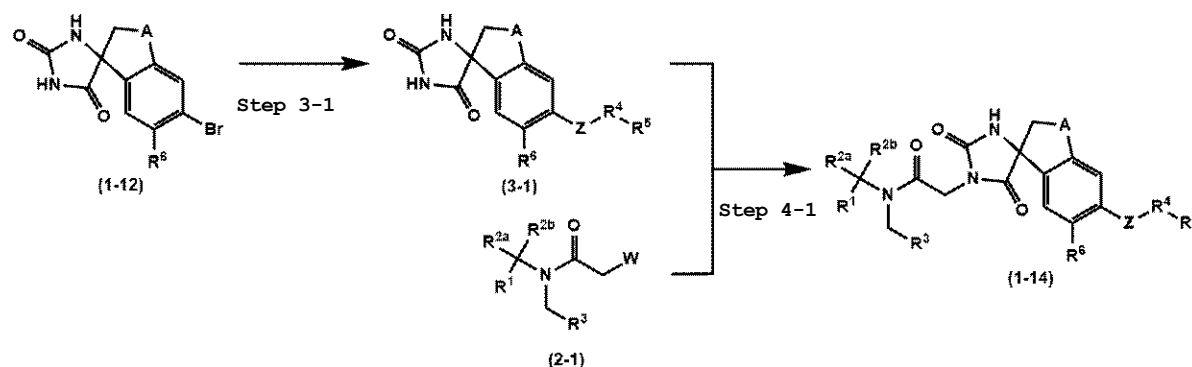
[0187]

Production Method D

35 Compound (1-14), which is the compound represented by

Formula (1) wherein Q is a benzene ring, can also be produced by, for example, the following production method.

[Chemical Formula 24]



5 wherein A, R¹, R^{2a}, R^{2b}, R³, R⁴, R⁵, and Z are as defined in [Item 1] above. R⁶ is as defined in [Item 16] above. W represents a halogen atom.

[0188]

Step 4-1: Production process for Compound (1-14)

10 Compound (1-14) can be produced by subjecting Compound (3-1) to an alkylation reaction with Compound (2-1) in the presence of a base in an inert solvent.

[0189]

Examples of the inert solvent include aromatic
15 hydrocarbons such as toluene and the like; ether solvents such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), 1,4-dioxane and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as acetonitrile, acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, N,N-dimethylformamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N,N-dimethylpropylene urea and the like, and the
20 like.

[0190]

Examples of the base include inorganic bases such as potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate and the like; metal alkoxides such as sodium methoxide, potassium tert-butoxide and
25 the like, and the like.

[0191]

The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but is selected from the range of usually 0°C to 100°C. The reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72 hours, preferably 1

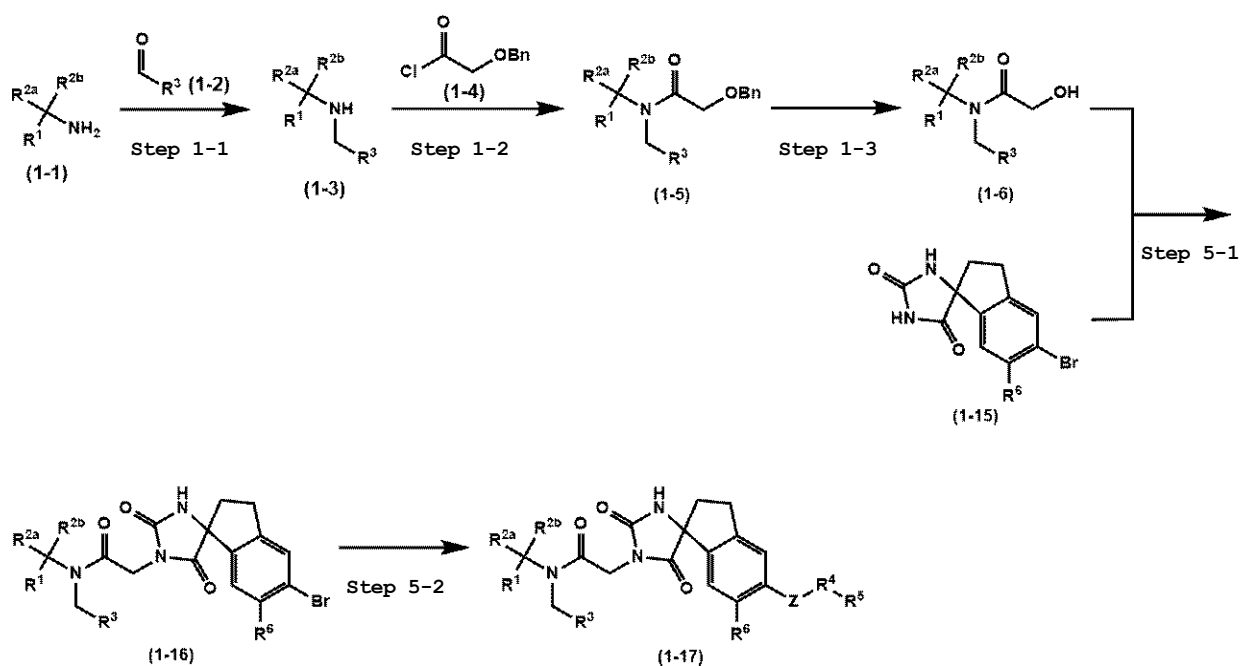
hours to 24 hours.

[0192]

Production Method E

Compound (1-17), which is the compound represented by
5 Formula (1) wherein A is CH₂, and Q is a benzene ring, can be
produced by, for example, the following production method.

[Chemical Formula 25]



wherein R¹, R^{2a}, R^{2b}, R³, R⁴, R⁵ and Z are as defined in [Item 1]
10 above, and R⁶ is as defined in [Item 16] above.

[0193]

Step 5-1: Production process for Compound (1-16)

Compound (1-16) can be produced by subjecting Compound
(1-15) to Mitsunobu reaction with Compound (1-6) in the
15 presence of Mitsunobu reagent in an inert solvent. Compound
(1-15) can be synthesized by the method described in WO
2016/044770.

[0194]

Examples of the inert solvent include aromatic
20 hydrocarbons such as toluene and the like; ether solvents such
as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), 1,4-dioxane and the
like, and the like.

[0195]

Examples of the Mitsunobu reagent include a combination of diethyl azodicarboxylate (DEAD), diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (DIAD), bis(2-methoxyethyl) azodicarboxylate, or N,N,N',N'-tetramethylazodicarboxamide with
5 triphenylphosphine or tributylphosphine and the like. Cyanomethylenetrimethylphosphorane (Tsunoda reagent) can also be used.

[0196]

The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but
10 is selected from the range of usually 0°C to 100°C. The reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72 hours, preferably 1 hours to 24 hours.

[0197]

Step 5-2: Production process for Compound (1-17)

15 Compound (1-17) can be produced by subjecting Compound (1-16) to a palladium-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction with various coupling reagents in an inert solvent.

[0198]

Examples of the inert solvent include aromatic
20 hydrocarbons such as toluene and the like; ether solvents such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), 1,4-dioxane and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as acetonitrile, acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, N,N-dimethylformamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N,N-dimethylpropylene urea and the like, and the
25 like.

[0199]

Examples of the palladium reagent include tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0), bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium(0),
30 tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0), bis(tri-tert-butylphosphine)palladium(0), [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium(II) dichloride and the like.

[0200]

35 Examples of the base include inorganic bases such as

potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, cesium carbonate, potassium phosphate, potassium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide and the like.

[0201]

5 Examples of the coupling reagent include a boronic acid to which Z is bonded, a boronic acid pinacol ester to which Z is bonded, and the like.

[0202]

 The reaction temperature is not particularly limited, but
10 is selected from the range of usually 0°C to 150°C, preferably 25°C to 100°C. The reaction time is usually 1 hours to 72 hours, preferably 1 hours to 24 hours.

[0203]

 In the production method described above, the starting
15 raw materials and intermediates for which the production method is not described are available as commercial products, or can be synthesized from a commercially available product by a method known to those skilled in the art or a method analogous thereto.

20 [0204]

 In each reaction of the production methods described above, protecting groups can be used as necessary, even if the use of protecting groups is not explicitly described. For example, the target compound can be obtained by protecting the
25 portion other than the reaction point as necessary and deprotecting the portion after the completion of the reaction or series of reactions, if any functional group other than the reaction point changes under the described reaction condition or if the absence of a protecting group is unsuitable for
30 carrying out the described method.

[0205]

 As the protecting group, the protecting group described in Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis (Theodora W. Greene, Peter G. M. Wuts, published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1999)
35 etc., or the like can be used. Specific examples of amino-

protecting group include benzyloxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, acetyl, benzyl and the like. Specific examples of hydroxyl-protecting group include trialkyl silyl such as trimethylsilyl, tert-butyldimethylsilyl and the like, acetyl,
5 benzyl and the like.

[0206]

The introduction or removal of protecting groups can be carried out by a method commonly used in synthetic organic chemistry (see, for example, the aforementioned Protective
10 Groups in Organic Synthesis) or a method analogous thereto.

[0207]

As used herein, protecting groups, condensing agents, or the like may be denoted by the nomenclature of IUPAC-IUB (Biochemical Nomenclature Committees) that is commonly used in
15 the art. It should be noted that compound names used herein do not necessarily follow the IUPAC nomenclature.

[0208]

The intermediates or target compounds in the production methods described above can also be introduced into another
20 compound contained in the present disclosure by appropriately converting its functional group (e.g., various conversions using amino, a hydroxyl group, carbonyl, halogen, or the like while protecting or deprotecting a functional group as needed). The conversion of functional groups can be carried out by a
25 common method usually used (see, for example, Comprehensive Organic Transformations, R. C. Larock, John Wiley & Sons Inc. (1999), etc.).

[0209]

The intermediates or target compounds in the production
30 methods described above can be isolated and purified by a purification method commonly used in organic synthetic chemistry (e.g., neutralization, filtration, extraction, washing, drying, concentration, recrystallization, various chromatographies). The intermediates can also be used in the
35 subsequent reaction without any particular purification.

[0210]

As the protecting group, the protecting group described in Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis (Theodora W. Greene, Peter G. M. Wuts, published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1999) etc., or the like can be used. Specific examples of amino-protecting group include benzyloxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, acetyl, benzyl and the like. Specific examples of hydroxyl-protecting group include trialkyl silyl such as trimethylsilyl, tert-butyldimethylsilyl and the like, acetyl, benzyl and the like.

[0211]

The introduction or removal of protecting groups can be carried out by a method commonly used in synthetic organic chemistry (see, for example, the aforementioned Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis) or a method analogous thereto.

[0212]

As used herein, protecting groups, condensing agents, or the like may be denoted by the nomenclature of IUPAC-IUB (Biochemical Nomenclature Committees) that is commonly used in the art. It should be noted that compound names used herein do not necessarily follow the IUPAC nomenclature.

[0213]

The intermediates or target compounds in the production methods described above can also be introduced into another compound contained in the present disclosure by appropriately converting its functional group (e.g., various conversions using amino, a hydroxyl group, carbonyl, halogen, or the like while protecting or deprotecting a functional group as needed). The conversion of functional groups can be carried out by a common method usually used (see, for example, Comprehensive Organic Transformations, R. C. Larock, John Wiley & Sons Inc. (1999), etc.).

[0214]

The intermediates or target compounds in the production

methods described above can be isolated and purified by a purification method commonly used in organic synthetic chemistry (e.g., neutralization, filtration, extraction, washing, drying, concentration, recrystallization, various chromatographies). The intermediates can also be used in the subsequent reaction without any particular purification.

[0215]

Examples of the "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" include acid addition salts and base addition salts. Examples of the acid addition salt include inorganic acid salts such as hydrochloride, hydrobromide, sulfurate, hydroiodide, nitrate, phosphate and the like, or organic acid salts such as citrate, oxalate, phthalic acid salt, fumarate, maleate, succinic acid salt, malic acid salt, acetate, formate, propionate, benzoate, trifluoroacetate, methanesulfonate, benzene ring sulfonate, para-toluenesulfonate, camphorsulfonate and the like. Examples of the base addition salt include inorganic base salts such as sodium salt, potassium salt, calcium salt, magnesium salt, barium salt, aluminium salt and the like, or salts with organic base such as trimethylamine, triethylamine, pyridine, picoline, 2,6-lutidine, ethanolamine, diethanolamine, triethanolamine, tromethamine [tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine], tert-butylamine, cyclohexylamine, dicyclohexylamine, N,N-dibenzyl ethylamine and the like. Examples of the "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" also include amino acid salts with basic or acidic amino acids such as arginine, lysine, ornithine, aspartic acid, or glutamic acid and the like.

[0216]

Salts suitable for the starting raw materials and intermediates and salts acceptable as raw materials for pharmaceutical products are conventionally used nontoxic salts. Examples thereof include acid addition salts such as organic acid salts (e.g., acetate, trifluoroacetate, maleate, fumarate, citrate, tartrate, methanesulfonate, benzene ring sulfonate,

formate, toluenesulfonate, etc.) and inorganic acid salts (e.g., hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, sulfate, nitrate, phosphate, etc.), salts with amino acids (e.g., arginine, aspartic acid, glutamic acid, etc.), metal salts such
5 as alkali metal salts (e.g., sodium salt, potassium salt, etc.), alkaline-earth metal salts (e.g., calcium salt, magnesium salt, etc.) and the like, ammonium salts, organic base salts (e.g., trimethylamine salt, triethylamine salt, pyridine salt, picoline salt, dicyclohexylamine salt, N,N'-
10 dibenzyl ethylene diamine salt, etc.) and the like. Those skilled in the art can appropriately select these salts.

[0217]

The compounds of the present disclosure may be substituted with isotopes (e.g., ^2H (or D), ^3H (or T), ^{11}C , ^{13}C ,
15 ^{14}C , ^{13}N , ^{15}N , ^{15}O , ^{35}S , ^{18}F , ^{125}I , etc.), and these compounds are also encompassed by the compound of the present disclosure.

[0218]

The present disclosure encompasses the compounds represented by formulas (1) to (7) and pharmaceutically
20 acceptable salts thereof. The compound of the present disclosure can also be in a form of a hydrate and/or solvate of various solvents (ethanolate, etc.). Thus, such hydrates and/or solvates are also encompassed by the compound of the present disclosure.

25 [0219]

The compound of the present disclosure also encompasses all other possible isomers such as optical isomers based on an optically-active center, atropisomers based on axial or planar chirality resulting from restriction of intramolecular
30 rotation, other stereoisomers, tautomers, geometric isomers, and crystalline forms in any form, and mixtures thereof.

[0220]

In particular, an optical isomer and an atropisomer can be obtained as a racemate, or an optically-active form if an
35 optically-active starting material or intermediate is used,

respectively. If necessary, the corresponding raw material, intermediate, or final product racemate can be physically or chemically resolved, during an appropriate step of the production method described above, into their optical
5 enantiomers by a known separation method such as a method using an optically active column or a fractional crystallization method. Examples of the resolution method include a diastereomer method in which two types of diastereomers are synthesized by reacting a racemate with an optically-active
10 resolving agent, and the diastereomers are then resolved by a method such as a fractional crystallization method, utilizing the difference in their physical properties.

[0221]

If it is desirable to obtain a pharmaceutically
15 acceptable salt of the compound of the present disclosure, a compound represented by formula (1) to (10), when obtained in a form of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, may be directly purified, or when obtained in a free form, a salt may be formed by dissolving or suspending the compound in a suitable organic
20 solvent and adding an acid or a base according to a common method.

[0222]

The compound of the present disclosure can be used concomitantly with another drug in order to enhance the effect
25 thereof. Specifically, the compound of the present disclosure can be used concomitantly with a drug such as a hormonal therapy agent, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunotherapeutic agent, an agent inhibiting a cell growth factor and its receptor action. Hereinafter, a drug that can be used in
30 combination with the compound of the present disclosure is abbreviated as additional drug.

[0223]

Although the compound of the present disclosure exhibits excellent anticancer action when used as a single agent, the
35 effect thereof can be further enhanced, or the QOL of a patient

can be improved by concomitantly using one or several of the additional drugs described above (concomitant use of multiple drugs).

[0224]

5 Examples of "hormonal therapy agent" include fosfestrol, diethylstilbestrol, chlorotrianisene, medroxyprogesterone acetate, megestrol acetate, chlormadinone acetate, cyproterone acetate, danazol, dienogest, asoprisnil, allylestrenol, gestrinone, nomegestol, tadenan, mepartricin, raloxifene,
10 ormeroxifene, levormeloxifene, antiestrogens (e.g., tamoxifen citrate, toremifene citrate, and the like), pill formulations, mepitiostane, testolactone, aminoglutethimide, LH-RH derivatives (LH-RH agonists (e.g., goserelin acetate, buserelin, leuprorelin, and the like), and LH-RH antagonists),
15 droloxifene, epitiostanol, ethinylestradiol sulfonate, aromatase inhibitors (e.g., fadrozole hydrochloride, anastrozole, letrozole, exemestane, vorozole, formestane, and the like), antiandrogens (e.g., flutamide, enzalutamide, apalutamide, bicalutamide, nilutamide, and the like),
20 adrenocortical hormone agents (e.g., dexamethasone, prednisolone, betamethasone, triamcinolone, and the like), androgen synthesis inhibitors (e.g., abiraterone and the like), retinoids, drugs that slow the metabolism of retinoids (e.g., liarozole and the like), and the like.

25 [0225]

For example, an alkylating agent, antimetabolite, anticancer antibiotic, plant derived anticancer agent, molecularly targeted therapy agent, immunomodulator, other chemotherapeutic agent, or the like can be used as a
30 "chemotherapeutic agent". Representative examples thereof are described below.

[0226]

Examples of "alkylating agents" include nitrogen mustard, nitrogen mustard n-oxide hydrochloride, chlorambucil,
35 cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide, thiotepa, carboquone, improsulfan

tosylate, busulfan, nimustine hydrochloride, mitobronitol, melphalan, dacarbazine, ranimustine, estramustine phosphate sodium, triethylenemelamine, carmustine, lomustine, streptozocin, pipobroman, etoglucide, carboplatin, cisplatin, 5 miboplatin, nedaplatin, oxaliplatin, altretamine, ambamustine, dibrospidium chloride, fotemustine, prednimustine, pumitepa, ribomustin, temozolomide, treosulfan, trofosfamide, zinostatin stimalamer, adozelesin, cystemustine, bizelesin, trabectedin, DDS formulations thereof, and the like.

10 [0227]

Examples of "antimetabolite" include mercaptopurine, 6-mercaptopurine riboside, thioinosine, methotrexate, pemetrexed, enocitabine, cytarabine, cytarabine ocfosfate, ancitabine hydrochloride, 5-FU based agents (e.g., fluorouracil, tegafur, 15 UFT, doxifluridine, carmofur, galocitabine, emitefur, capecitabine, and the like), aminopterin, nelzarabine, leucovorin calcium, tabloid, butocin, calcium folinate, calcium levofolinate, cladribine, emitefur, fludarabine, gemcitabine, hydroxycarbamide, pentostatin, piritrexim, idoxuridine, 20 mitoguazone, tiazofurin, ambamustine, bendamustine, DDS formulations thereof, and the like.

[0228]

Examples of "anticancer antibiotic" include actinomycin 25 D, actinomycin C, mitomycin C, chromomycin A3, bleomycin hydrochloride, bleomycin sulfate, peplomycin sulfate, daunorubicin hydrochloride, doxorubicin hydrochloride, aclarubicin hydrochloride, pirarubicin hydrochloride, epirubicin hydrochloride, neocarzinostatin, mithramycin, 30 sarkomycin, carzinophilin, mitotane, zorubicin hydrochloride, mitoxantrone hydrochloride, idarubicin hydrochloride, eribulin, DDS formulations thereof, and the like.

[0229]

Examples of "plant derived anticancer agent" include 35 etoposide, etoposide phosphate, vinblastine sulfate,

vincristine sulfate, vindesine sulfate, teniposide, paclitaxel, docetaxel, DJ-927, vinorelbine, irinotecan, topotecan, DDS formulations thereof, and the like.

[0230]

5 Examples of "molecularly targeted therapy agent" include imatinib, gefitinib, erlotinib, sorafenib, dasatinib, sunitinib, nilotinib, lapatinib, pazopanib, ruxolitinib, crizotinib, vemurafenib, vandetanib, ponatinib, cabozantinib, tofacitinib regorafenib, bosutinib, axitinib, dabrafenib,
10 trametinib, nintedanib, idelalisib, ceritinib, lenvatinib, palbociclib, alectinib, afatinib, osimertinib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, brigatinib, neratinib, copanlisib, cobimetinib, ibrutinib, acalabrutinib, encorafenib, binimetinib, baricitinib, fostamatinib, lorlatinib, erdafitinib,
15 entrectinib, dacomitinib, sirolimus, everolimus, temsirolimus, olaparib, rucaparib, niraparib, venetoclax, azacitidine, decitabine, vorinostat, panobinostat, tazemetostat, romidepsin, bortezomib, carfilzomib, larotrectinib, ixazomib, and the like.

[0231]

20 Examples of "immunomodulator" include lenalidomide, pomalidomide, and the like.

[0232]

 Examples of "other chemotherapeutic agent" include sobuzoxane and the like.

25 [0233]

 Examples of "immunotherapeutic agent (BRM)" include picibanil, krestin, sizofiran, lentinan, ubenimex, interferon, interleukin, macrophage colony stimulating factor, granulocyte-colony stimulating factor, erythropoietin, lymphotoxin, BCG
30 vaccine, corynebacterium parvum, levamisole, polysaccharide K, procodazole, anti-CTLA4 antibody, anti-PD-1 antibody, anti-PD-L1 antibody, and Toll-like Receptor agonist (e.g., TLR7 agonist, TLR8 agonist, TLR9 agonist, and the like).

[0234]

35 The cell growth factor in an agent inhibiting a cell

growth factor and its receptor action can be any substance, as long as it is a substance that promotes cell growth. A cell growth factor is generally a peptide having a molecular weight of 20,000 or less and exerting action at a low concentration by binding with a receptor. Specific examples thereof include EGF (epidermal growth factor) or substances having substantially the same activity as EGF (e.g., TGF-alpha and the like), insulin or substances having substantially the same activity as insulin (e.g., insulin, IGF (insulin-like growth factor)-1, IGF-2, and the like), FGF (fibroblast growth factor) or substances having substantially the same activity as FGF (e.g., acidic FGF, basic FGF, KGF (keratinocyte growth factor), FGF-10, and the like), and other cell growth factors (e.g., CSF (colony stimulating factor), EPO (erythropoietin), IL-2 (interleukin-2), NGF (nerve growth factor), PDGF (platelet-derived growth factor), TGF-beta (transforming growth factor beta), HGF (hepatocyte growth factor), VEGF (vascular endothelial growth factor), heregulin, angiopoietin, and the like).

[0235]

"SMARC deficient cancer" is cancer with deficiency of an SMARC gene, and/or lack of or attenuation of expression of an SMARC protein. Preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of an SMARC gene, and/or lack of expression of an SMARC protein. More preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of an SMARCB1 gene, SMARCA2 gene, SMARCA4 gene, or SMARCA2/A4 gene. Specific examples thereof include malignant rhabdoid tumor, epithelioid sarcoma, atypical teratoid/rhabdoid tumor, nerve sheath tumor, chordoid meningioma, neuroepithelial tumor, glioneuronal tumor, craniopharyngioma, glioblastoma, chordoma, myoepithelial tumor, undifferentiated round cell sarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, extraskeletal myxoid chondrosarcoma, synovial sarcoma, ossifying fibromyxoid tumor, basaloid squamous cell carcinoma of the paranasal cavity, esophageal adenocarcinoma, papillary thyroid cancer, follicular thyroid cancer, gastrointestinal

stromal tumor, pancreatic undifferentiated rhabdoid tumor, digestive system rhabdoid tumor, renal medullary carcinoma, uterine cancer, myoepithelioma-like tumor in the female vulvar region, colon cancer, mesothelioma, pulmonary adenocarcinoma, large cell lung carcinoma, lung neuroendocrine tumor, esophageal cancer, gastroesophageal junction cancer, gastric cancer, bladder cancer, squamous cell lung cancer, pancreatic cancer, medulloblastoma, renal clear cell carcinoma, liver cancer, small cell carcinoma of the ovary, mucinous ovarian tumor, uterine cancer, uterus sarcoma, nasal and paranasal sinus cancer, thoracic cavity sarcoma, pleomorphic carcinoma, thoracic sarcoma, small cell carcinoma of the ovary, primary gallbladder tumor, and uterus sarcoma. Preferred are malignant rhabdoid tumor and pulmonary adenocarcinoma.

[0236]

"SMARCB1 deficient cancer" is cancer with deficiency of an SMARCB1 gene, and/or lack of or attenuation of expression of an SMARCB1 protein. Preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of an SMARCB1 gene, and/or lack of expression of an SMARCB1 protein. More preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of an SMARCB1 gene. Specific examples thereof include malignant rhabdoid tumor, epithelioid sarcoma, atypical teratoid/rhabdoid tumor, nerve sheath tumor, chordoid meningioma, neuroepithelial tumor, glioneuronal tumor, craniopharyngioma, glioblastoma, chordoma, myoepithelial tumor, undifferentiated round cell sarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, extraskeletal myxoid chondrosarcoma, synovial sarcoma, ossifying fibromyxoid tumor, basaloid squamous cell carcinoma of the paranasal cavity, esophageal adenocarcinoma, papillary thyroid cancer, follicular thyroid cancer, gastrointestinal stromal tumor, pancreatic undifferentiated rhabdoid tumor, digestive system rhabdoid tumor, renal medullary carcinoma, uterine cancer, myoepithelioma-like tumor in the female vulvar region, colon cancer, and mesothelioma. Preferred is malignant rhabdoid tumor.

[0237]

"SMARCA2 deficient cancer" is cancer with deficiency of an SMARCA2 gene, and/or lack of or attenuation of expression of an SMARCA2 protein. Preferably, this is cancer with deficiency
5 of an SMARCA2 gene, and/or lack of expression of an SMARCA2 protein. More preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of an SMARCA2 gene. Specific examples thereof include pulmonary adenocarcinoma, large cell lung carcinoma, lung neuroendocrine tumor, esophageal cancer, gastroesophageal junction cancer, and
10 malignant rhabdoid tumor. Preferred is pulmonary adenocarcinoma.

[0238]

"SMARCA4 deficient cancer" is cancer with deficiency of an SMARCA4 gene, and/or lack of or attenuation of expression of
15 an SMARCA4 protein. Preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of an SMARCA4 gene, and/or lack of expression of an SMARCA4 protein. More preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of an SMARCA4 gene. Specific examples thereof include pulmonary adenocarcinoma, esophageal cancer, gastroesophageal junction
20 cancer, gastric cancer, bladder cancer, squamous cell lung cancer, pancreatic cancer, medulloblastoma, renal clear cell carcinoma, liver cancer, small cell carcinoma of the ovary, mucinous ovarian tumor, uterine cancer, mesothelioma, uterus sarcoma, nasal and paranasal sinus cancer, rhabdoid tumor, and
25 thoracic cavity sarcoma. Preferred is pulmonary adenocarcinoma.

[0239]

"SMARCA2/A4 deficient cancer" is cancer with deficiency of SMARCA2 and SMARCA4 genes, and/or lack of or attenuation of
30 expression of SMARCA2 and SMARCA4 proteins. Preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of SMARCA2 and SMARCA4 genes, and/or lack of expression of SMARCA2 and SMARCA4 proteins. More preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of SMARCA2 and SMARCA4 genes. Specific examples thereof include pulmonary
35 adenocarcinoma, pleomorphic carcinoma, large cell lung

carcinoma, esophageal cancer, gastroesophageal junction cancer, thoracic sarcoma, small cell carcinoma of the ovary, primary gallbladder tumor, uterus sarcoma, malignant rhabdoid tumor, ovarian granulosa tumor, adrenocortical cancer, and small cell
5 lung cancer. Preferred is pulmonary adenocarcinoma.

[0240]

"ARID deficient cancer" is cancer with deficiency of an ARID gene, and/or lack of or attenuation of expression of an ARID protein. Preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of an
10 ARID gene, and/or lack of expression of an ARID protein. More preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of an ARID1A gene, ARID1B gene or ARID1A/1B gene. Specific examples thereof include ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, bile duct cancer, pancreatic cancer, uterine cancer, neuroblastoma, colon cancer,
15 bladder cancer, liver cancer, melanoma, breast cancer, medulloblastoma, and neuroblastoma. Preferred is ovarian cancer.

[0241]

"ARID1A deficient cancer" is cancer with deficiency of an
20 ARID1A gene, and/or lack of or attenuation of expression of an ARID1A protein. Preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of an ARID1A gene, and/or lack of expression of an ARID1A protein. More preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of an ARID1A gene. Specific examples thereof include ovarian cancer,
25 gastric cancer, bile duct cancer, pancreatic cancer, uterine cancer, neuroblastoma, colon cancer, and bladder cancer. Preferred is ovarian cancer.

[0242]

"ARID1B deficient cancer" is cancer with deficiency of an
30 ARID1B gene, and/or lack of or attenuation of expression of an ARID1B protein. Preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of an ARID1B gene, and/or lack of expression of an ARID1B protein. More preferably, this is cancer with deficiency of an ARID1B gene. Specific examples thereof include ovarian cancer, colon
35 cancer, pancreatic cancer, liver cancer, melanoma, breast

cancer, medulloblastoma, uterine cancer, bladder cancer, and gastric cancer. Preferred is ovarian cancer.

[0243]

"ARID1A/1B deficient cancer" is cancer with deficiency of
5 ARID1A and ARID1B genes, and/or lack of or attenuation of
expression of ARID1A and ARID1B proteins. Preferably, this is
cancer with deficiency of ARID1A and ARID1B genes, and/or lack
of expression of ARID1A and ARID1B proteins. More preferably,
this is cancer with deficiency of ARID1A and ARID1B genes.
10 Specific examples thereof include ovarian cancer, colon cancer,
uterine cancer, neuroblastoma, bladder cancer, and gastric
cancer. Preferred is ovarian cancer.

[0244]

"SS18-SSX fusion cancer" is cancer wherein a SS18 gene is
15 fused to an SSX gene. Specific examples thereof include
synovial sarcoma, and Ewing sarcoma. Preferred is synovial
sarcoma.

[0245]

"Cardiac disease" is a disease caused by some disorder of
20 the heart, which results in a failure of blood circulation.
Specific examples thereof include cardiomyopathy, heart
failure, and myocardial infarction.

[0246]

"Metabolic disease" is a disease caused by disturbances
25 in the functioning of the metabolism. Specific examples
thereof include dyslipidemia, and diabetes.

[0247]

The dosing period of the compound of the present
disclosure and an additional drug is not limited. They can be
30 administered simultaneously or separately to a target of
administration. The compound of the present disclosure and an
additional drug can also be prepared as a combination drug. The
amount of additional drug to be administered can be
appropriately selected based on clinically used doses. The
35 blend ratio of the compound of the present disclosure and an

additional drug can be appropriately selected depending on the subject of administration, route of administration, target disease, symptom, combination, or the like. If, for example, the subject of administration is a human, 0.01 to 100 parts by weight of additional drug can be used with respect to 1 part by weight of the compound of the present disclosure. They can also be used in combination with an agent (additional drug) such as an antiemetic, sleep inducing agent, or anticonvulsive in order to suppress side effects thereof.

10 [0248]

As used herein, "or" is used when "at least one or more" of the listed matters in the sentence can be employed. When explicitly described herein as "within the range of two values", the range also includes the two values themselves.

15 [0249]

Reference literatures such as scientific literatures, patents, and patent applications cited herein are incorporated herein by reference to the same extent that the entirety of each document is specifically described.

20 [0250]

The present disclosure has been described while showing preferred embodiments to facilitate understanding. While the present disclosure is described hereinafter based on the Examples, the above descriptions and the following Examples are provided for the sole purpose of exemplification, not limitation of the present disclosure. Thus, the scope of the present disclosure is not limited to the embodiments and Examples that are specifically described herein and is limited only by the scope of claims.

30 [0251]

SEQ ID NO 1

MAENLLDGPPNPKRAKLSSPGFSANDSTDFGSLFDLENDLPDELIPNGGELGLLNSGNLVPDA
ASKHKQLSELLRGGSGSSINPGIGNVSASSPVQQGLGGQAQGPNSANMASLSAMGKSPLSQG
DSSAPSLPKQAASSTGPTPAASQALNPQAQKQVGLATSSPATSTGPGICMNANFNQTHPGLL
35 NSNSGHSLINQASQGQAQVMNGSLGAAGRGRGAGMPYPTPAMQGASSSVLAETLTQVSPQMTG

HAGLNTAQAGGMAKMGITGNTSPFGQPFSQAGGQPMGATGVNPQLASKQSMVNSLPTFPTDIK
NTSVTNVPNMSQMOTSQSVGIVPTQAIATGPTADPEKRKLIQQQLVLLLHAHKCQRRQANGEVR
ACSLPHCRTMKNVLNHMTHCQAGKACQVAHCASSRQIIISHWKNCTRHDPCVCLPLKNASDKRN
QQTILGSPASGIQNTIGSVGTGQQNATSLSNPNPIDPSSMQRAYAALGLPYMNQPQTQLQPQV
5 PGQQPAQPQTHQQMRTLNLPLGNNPMNIPAGGITTDQQPPNLISESALPTSLGATNPLMNDGSN
SGNIGTLSTIPTAAPPSSSTGVRKGWHEHVTQDLRSHLVHKLQVQAIFFPTPDPAALKDRRMENLV
AYAKKVEGDMYESANSRDEYYHLLAEKIYKIQKELEEKRRSRLHKQGILGNQPALPAPGAQPP
VIPQAQPVPRPPNGPLSLPVNRMQVSQGMNSFNPMISLGNVQLPQAPMGPRASPMNHSVQMNSM
GSVPGMAISPSRMPQPPNMMGAHTNNMMAQAPAQSQFLPQNQFPSSSGAMSVGMGQPPAQTV
10 SQGQVPGAALPNPLNMLGPPASQLPCPPVTQSPLHPTPPPASTAAGMPSLQHTTTPPGMTPPQP
AAPTQPPSTPVSSSGQTPTPTPGSVPSATQTQSTPTVQAAAQAQVTPQPQTPVQPPSVATPQSS
QQQPTPVHAQPPGTPLSQAAASIDNRVPTPSSVASAETNSQQPGPDVPVLEMKTETQAEDTEP
DPGESKGEPRSEMMEEDLQGASQVKEETDIAEQKSEPMEVDEKKPEVKVEVKEEEESSSNGTA
SQSTSPSQPRKKIFKPEELRQALMPTLEALYRQDPESLPFRQPVPDPQLLGIPDYFDIVKNPMD
15 LSTIKRKLDTGQYQEPWQYVDDVWLMFNNAWLYNRKTSRVYKFCSKLAEVFEQEIDPVMQSLG
YCCGRKYEFSPTLCCYQKQLCTIPRDAAYYSYQNRHYFCEKCFTEIQGENVTLGDDPSQPQT
TISKDQFEKKKNDTLDPEPFVDCKECGRKMHQICVLHYDIIWPSGFVCDNCLKKTGRPRKENK
FSAKRLQTTRLGNHLEDVRNKFLLRRQNHPEAGEVFVRVVASDKTVEVKPGMKSRFVDSGEMS
ESFPYRTKALFAFEEIDGVDVCFGMHVQEYGSDCPPPNTRVYISYLDLSIHFFRPRCLRTAV
20 YHEILIGYLEYVKKLGIVTGHIAWACPPSEGDDYIFHCHPPDQKIPKPKRLQEWYKKMLDKAFA
ERIIHDYKDIFKQATEDRLTSAKELPYFEGDFWPNVLEESIKELEQEEEEERKKEESTAASETT
EGSQGDSKNAKKNNKKTNNKSSISRANKKKPSMPNVSNLDSQKLYATMEKHKEVFFVIHLH
AGPVINTLPPIVDPDPLLSCDLMDGRDAFLTLDARKHWEFSSLRRSKWSTLCMLVELHTQGQD
RFVYTCNECKHHVETRWHCTVCEDYDLCINCYNTKSHAHKMVKWGLGLDDEGSSQGEPOQSKSP
25 QESRRLSIQRCIQSLVHACQCRNANCSLPSCQKMKRVVQHTKGCKRKTNGGCPVCKQLIALCC
YHAKHCQENKCPVPFCLNIKHKLQQQIQHRLQQAQLMRRRMATMNRNVPQQSLPSPTSAPP
GTPTQQPSTPQTPQPPAQPPSPVSMSPAGFPSVARTQPPTTVSTGKPTSQVPAPPPPAQPPP
AAVEAARQIEREAQQQQHLYRVNINNSMPPGRTGMGTPGSQMAPVSLNVPRPNQVSGPVMPSM
PPGQWQQAPLPQQQPMPGLPRPVISMQAQAAGVPRMPSVQPPRSISPSALQDLLRTLKSPSS
30 PQQQQQVLNLIKSNPQLMAAFIKQRTAKYVANQPGMQPQPGLSQPGMQPQPGMHQQPSLQNL
NAMQAGVPRPGVPPQQQAMGGLNPQGQALNIMNPGHNPNMASMNPQYREMLRRQLLQQQQQQQ
QQQQQQQQQQGSAGMAGGMAGHGQFQQPQPGGGYPPAMQQQQRMQHLLPLQGSSMQMAAQM
GQLGQMGPGLGADSTPNIQQALQQRILOQQQMKQQIGSPGQPNPMSPQQHMLSGQPQASHLP
GQQIATSLSNQVRSPAPVQSPRPQSQPPHSSPSPRIQPQPSPHHVSPQTGSPHPGLAVTMAS
35 IDQHLGNPEQSAMLPLQINTPSRSALSSELVGDTTGDTLEKFVEGL

[0252]

SEQ ID NO 2

MAENLLDGPPNPKRAKLSSPGFSANDSTDFGSLFDLENDLPDELI PNGGELGLLNSGNLVPDA
ASKHKQLSELLRGGSGSSINPGIGNVSASSPVQQGLGGQAQGQPNSANMASLSAMGKSPLSQG
5 DSSAPSLPKQAASTSGPTPAASQALNPQAQKQVGLATSSPATSQTGPGICMNANFNQTHPGLL
NSNSGHSLINQASQGGQAQVMNGSLGAAGRGRGAGMPYPTPAMQGASSSVLAETLTQVSPQMTG
HAGLNTAQAGGMAKMGITGNTSPFGQPFSQAGGQPMGATGVNPQLASKQSMVNSLPTFPTDIK
NTSVTNVPNMSQMOTSVGIVPTQAIATGPTADPEKRKLIQQQLVLLLHAHKCQRREQANGEVR
ACSLPHCRTMKNVLNHMTHCQAGKACQAILGSPASGIQNTIGSVGTGQQNATSLSNPNPIDPS
10 SMQRAYAALGLPYMNQPQTQLQPQVPGQQPAQPQTHQQMRTLNLPLGNNPMNIPAGGITTDQQP
PNLISESALPTSLGATNPLMNDGNSNGNIGTLSTIPTAAPPSSSTGVRKGWHEHVTQDLRSHLV
HKLVAIFPTPDPAALKDRRMENLVAYAKKVEGDMYESANSRDEYYHLLAEKIYKIQKELEEK
RRSRLHKQGILGNQPALPAPGAQPPVIPQAQPVRRPPLSLPVNRMQVSQGMNSFNPMSLGN
VQLPQAPMGPRASPMNHVSQMNMSGSVPGMAISPSRMPQPPNMMGAHTNNMMAQAPAQSQFL
15 PQNQFPSSSGAMSVGMGQPPAQTVGSQGVPGAALPNPLNMLGPQASQLPCPPVTQSPLHPTP
PPASTAAGMPSLQHTTTPGMTTPQPAAPTQPSTPVSSSGQTPTPTPGSVPSATQTQSTPTVQA
AAQAQVTPQPQTPVQPPSVATPQSSQQQPTPVHAQPPGTPLSQAAASIDNRVPTPSSVASAET
NSQQPGPDVPVLEMKTTETQAEDETPDPGESKGEPRSEMMEEDLQASQVKEETDIAEQKSEPM
EVDEKKPEVKVEVKEEEEESSNGTASQSTSPSQPRKKIFKPEELRQALMPTLEALYRQDPESL
20 PFRQPVDPQLLGIPDYFDIVKNPMDLSTIKRKLDTGQYQEPWQYVDDVWLMFNNAWLYNRKTS
RVYKFCSKLAEVFEQEIDPVMQSLGYCCGRKYEFSPTLCCYGKQLCTIPRDAAYYSYQNRXH
FCEKCFTEIQGENVTLGDDPSQPQTTISKDQFEKKKNDTLDPEPFVDCKEGRKMHQICVLHY
DIIWPSGFVCDNCLKKTGRPRKENKFSAKRLQTTRLGNHLEDVRNKFLLRRQNHPEAGEVFVRV
VASSDKTVEVKPGMKSRFVDSGEMSESFYRTKALFAFEEIDGVDVCFFGMHVQEYGSDCPPP
25 NTRRVYISYLDSIHFFRPRCLRTAVYHEILIGYLEYVKKLGYVTGHIWACPPSEGDDYIFHCH
PPDQKIPKPKRLQEWYKKMLDKAFAERIIHDYKDI FKQATEDRLTSAKELPYFEGDFWPNVLE
ESIKELEQEEEEERKKEESTAASETTEGSQGD SKNAKKNNKKTNKNKSSISRANKKKPSMPNV
SNDLSQKLYATMEKHKEVFFVIHLHAGPVINTLPPIVDPDPLLSCDLMDGRDAFLT LARDKHW
EFSSLRRSKWSTLCMLVELHTQGQDRFVYTCNECKHHVETRWHCTVCEDYDLCINCYN TKSHA
30 HKMVKWGLGLDDEGSSQGEPQSKSPQESRRLSIQRCIQSLVHACQCRNANCSLPSCQKMKRVV
QHTKGCKRKTNGGCPVCKQLIALCCYHAKHCQENKCPVPFCLNIKHLRQQQIQHRLQQAQLM
RRMATMNTNRNVPQQSLPSPTSAPPGTPTQQPSTPQTPQPPAQPPSPVSMSPAGFP SVARTQ
PPTTVSTGKPTSQVPAPPPPAQPPPAVEAARQIEREAQQQQHLYRVNINNSMPPGRTGMGTP
GSQMAPVSLNVPRPNQVSGPVMPSPMPGQWQQAPLPQQQPMPGLPRPVISMQAQA AVAGPRMP
35 SVQPPRSISPSALQDLLRTLKSPSSPQQQQQVLNLIKSNPQLMAAFIKQRTAKYVANQPGMQP

QPGLQSQPGMQPQPGMHQQPSLQNLNAMQAGVPRPGVPPQQQAMGGLNPQGQALNIMNPGHNP
 NMASMNPPQYREMLRRQLLQQQQQQQQQQQQQQQQQQQGSAGMAGGMAGHGQFQQPQGGPGGYPPA
 MQQQQRMQQHLPLQGSSMGQMAAQMGQLGQMGPGLGADSTPNIQQALQQRILQQQQMKQQIG
 SPGQPNPMSPQQHMLSGQPQASHLPGQQIATSLSNQVRSPAPVQSPRPQSQPPHSSSPRIQP
 5 QPSPHHVSPQTGSPHPGLAVTMASSIDQGH LGNPEQSAML PQLNTPSR SALSSEL SLVGDTTG
 DTLEKFVEGL
 [0253]
SEQ ID NO 3
 MAENVVEPGPPSAKRPKLSSPALSASASDGTDFGSLFDLEHDL PDELINSTE LGLTNGGDINQ
 10 LQTS LGMVQDAASKHKQLSELLRSGSSPNLMGVGGPGQVMASQAQQSSPGLGLINS MVKSPM
 TQAGLTSPNMGMGTSGPNQGPTQSTGMMNSPVNQ PAMGMNTGMNAGMNP GMLAAGNGQGIMPN
 QVMNGSIGAGRGRQNMQYPNPGMGSAGNLLTEPLQQGSPQMGGQTGLRGPQPLKMGMNNPNP
 YGSPYTQNPQQIGASGLGLQIQTKTVLSNNLSPFAMDKKAVPGGGMPNMGQQPAPQVQQPGL
 VTPVAQGMGSGAHTADPEKRKLIQQQLVLLLHAHKCQRREQANGEVRQCNLPHCRTMKNVLNH
 15 MTHCQSGKSCQVAHCASSRQII SHWKNCTRHD CPVCLPLKNAGDKRNQQPILTGAPVGLGNPS
 SLGVGQQSAPNLSTVSQIDPSSIERAYAAALGLPYQVNQMPTQPQVQAKNQNNQQPGQSPQGMR
 PMSNMSASPMGVNGGVGVQTPSLLSDSMLHSAINSQNPMMSENASVPSLGPMPATAAQ PSTTGI
 RKQWHEDITQDLRNHLVHKLVQAI FFTPDP AALKDRRMENLVAYARKVEGDMYESANNRAEYY
 HLLAEKIYKIQKELEEKRRTRLQKQNM L PNAAGMVPVSMNPGPNMGQPQPGMTSNGPLPDPSM
 20 IRGSVPNQMMPRITPQSGLNQFGQMSMAQPPIVPRQTPPLQHHGQLAQPGALNPPMGYGPRMQ
 QPSNQGQFLPQTQFPSQGMNVTNIPLAPSSGQAPVSQAQMSSSSCPVNSPIMPPGSQGSHIHC
 PQLPQPALHQNSPSPVPSRTPTPHHTPPSIGAQQPATTIPAPVPTPPAMP PGPQS QALHPPP
 RQTPTPTTTQLPQQVQPSLPAAPSADQPQQQPRSQQSTAASVPTPTAPLLPPQPATPLSQPAV
 SIEGQVSNPPSTSSTEVSNSQAIAEKQPSQEVKMEAKMEVDQPEPADTQPEDISESKVEDCKME
 25 STETEERSTELKTEIKEEEDQPSTSATQSSPAPGQSKKKIFKPEELRQALMPTLEALYRQDPE
 SLPFRQPVD PQLLGIPDYFDIVKSPMDLSTIKRKLDTGQYQEPWQYVDDIWL MFNNAWLYNRK
 TSVYKYCSKLSEVFEQEIDPVMQSLGYCCGRKLEFSPQTLCCYGKQLCTIPR DATYYSYQNR
 YHFCEKCFNEIQGESVSLGDDPSQPQTTINKEQFSKRKNDTLDPELFVECTECGRKMHQICVL
 HHEI IWPAGFVCDGCLKKSARTRKENKFSAKRLPSTR LGTFLENRVNDFLRRQNHPESGEVTV
 30 RVVHASDKTVEVKPGMKARFVDSGEMAESFPYRTKALFAFEEIDGV DLCFFGMHVQEYGS DCP
 PPNQRRVYISYLD SVHFFRPKCLRTAVYHEILIGYLEYVKKLGYTTGHIWACPPSEGDDYIFH
 CHPPDQKIPKPKRLQEWYKKMLDKAVSERIVHDYKDIFKQATEDRLTS AKELPYFEGDFWPNV
 LEESIKELEQEEEEERKREENTSN ESTDVTKGDSKNAKKNNKKT SKNKSSLSRGNKKKPGMPN
 VSNDSLQKLYATMEKHKEVFFVIRLIAGPAANS LPPIVDPDPLIPCDLMDGRDAFLT LARDKH
 35 LEFSSLRRAQWSTMCMLVELHTQSQDRFVYTCNECKHHVETRWHCTVCEDYDL CITCYNTKNH

DHKMEKLGGLDDESNNQQAATQSPGDSRRLSIQRCIQSLVHACQCRNANCSLPSCQKMKRV
VQHTKGCKRKTNGGCPICKQLIALCCYHAKHCQENKCPVPFCLNIKQKLRQQQLQHRLLQQAQM
LRRRMASMQRTGVVGQQQLPSPTPATPTTPTGQQPTTPQTPQPTSQPQPTPPNSMPPYLPRT
QAAGPVSQGAAGQVTPPTPPQTAQPPLPGPPPAVEMAMQIQRAAETQRQMAHVQIFQRPIQ
5 HQMPMPMPMAPMGMNPPPMTRGPSGHLEPGMGPTGMQQQPPWSQGGLPQPQQQLQSGMPRPAMM
SVAQHGGQPLNMAPQPGLGQVGISPLKPGTVSQQALQNLLRTRLRSPSSPLQQQVLSILHANPQ
LLAAFIKQRAAKYANSNPQPIPGQPGMPQGQPGLPPTMPGQQGVHSPAMQNMNPMQAGVQR
AGLPQQQPQQQLQPPMGGMSPQAQQMNMNHNTPSQFRDILRRQMMQQQQQQGAGPGIGPGM
ANHNFQQPQGVGYPPQQQORMQHMQMGMQGNMGQIGQLPQALGAEAGASLQAYQQRLLQQQ
10 MGSPVQPNMSPQQHMLPNQAQSPHLQGGQIPNSLSNQVRSPQPVPSRPQSQPPHSSPSPRM
QPQPSPHHVSPQTSSPHPLVAAQANPMEQGHFASPDQNSMLSQLASNPGMANLHGASATDLG
LSTDNSDLNSNLSQSTLDIH

[Example]

[0254]

15 The present disclosure is described more specifically
with the Reference Examples, Examples, and Test Example
hereinafter, but the present disclosure is not limited thereto.
[0255]

The present specification may use the following
20 abbreviations.

Me: methyl

Et: ethyl

Ph: phenyl

Bn: benzyl

25 Boc: tert-butoxycarbonyl

DMPU: N,N'-dimethylpropylene urea

n-: normal-

tert-: tertiary-

p-: para-

30 Ac: acetyl

dppf: 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene

X-PHOS: 2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl

[0256]

NMR (Nuclear Magnetic Resonance) data used for
35 identifying a compound was obtained with JNM-ECS 400 NMR

spectrometer (400 MHz) (JEOL Ltd.)

[0257]

As symbols used in NMR, s refers to singlet, d refers to doublet, dd refers to doublet of doublets, t refers to triplet, td refers to doublet of triplets, q refers to quartet, m refers to multiplet, br refers to broad, brs refers to broad singlet, brm refers to broad multiplet, and J refers to a coupling constant.

[0258]

LC/MS (Liquid Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry) analysis conditions used in identification of compounds are as follows. Among the observed mass spectrometry values [MS (m/z)], a value corresponding to monoisotopic mass (precise mass consisting of only the primary isotope) is indicated by [M+H]⁺, [M-H]⁻ or [M+2H]²⁺, or the like, and the time of retention is indicated by Rt (minutes).

[0259]

LC/MS Measurement method:

Detector: ACQUITY (registered trademark) SQ detector (Waters)

HPLC: ACQUITY UPLC (registered trademark) system

Column: Waters ACQUITY UPLC (registered trademark) BEH C18 (1.7 μm, 2.1 mm × 30 mm)

Solvent: solution A: 0.06% formic acid/H₂O, solution B: 0.06% formic acid/MeCN

Gradient condition: 0.0-1.3 min Linear gradient from B 2% to 96%

Flow rate: 0.8 mL/min

UV: 220 nm and 254 nm

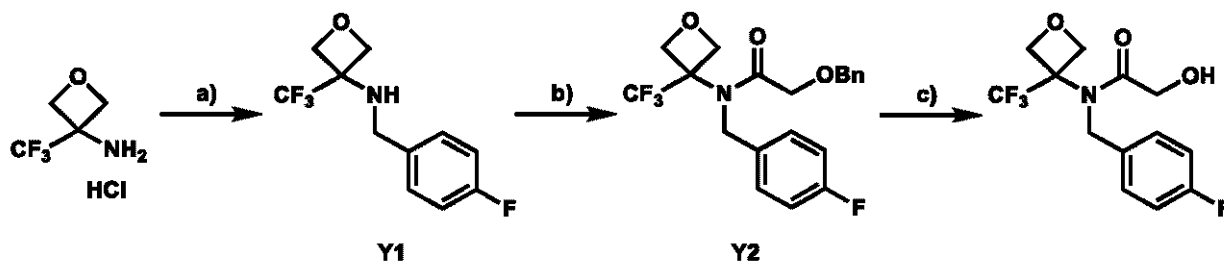
Column temperature: 40°C

[0260]

Reference Example 1

N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-N-(3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl)acetamide

[Chemical Formula 26]



[0261]

a) Production of N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-amine (Compound Y1)

5 3-(Trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-amine hydrochloride (10.0 g) was dissolved in chloroform (188 mL), 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (7.25 mL) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (22.4 g) were added at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hr. To the reaction mixture was added water, and the mixture
 10 was subjected to extraction twice with chloroform. The obtained organic layer was washed with saturated brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. It was removed by filtration, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography
 15 (hexane/ethyl acetate) to give the title compound (10.6 g).
 LC-MS ([M+H]⁺/Rt (min)): 250.1/0.936

[0262]

b) Production of 2-(benzyloxy)-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-N-(3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl)acetamide (Compound Y2)

20 Compound Y1 (7.6 g) was dissolved in DMPU (102 mL), sodium hydride (2.0 g) was added at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. Benzyloxycarbonyl chloride (12.0 mL) was added at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 hr. To the reaction mixture
 25 was added water, and the mixture was subjected to extraction twice with ethyl acetate. The obtained organic layer was washed with saturated brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. It was removed by filtration, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel
 30 column chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate) to give the title

compound (10.8 g).

LC-MS ([M+H]⁺/Rt (min)): 398.2/1.034

[0263]

c) Production of N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-N-(3-
5 (trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl)acetamide

Compound Y2 (15.1 g) was dissolved in methanol (127 mL),
palladium hydroxide-activated carbon (2.1 g) was added, and the
mixture was stirred under hydrogen atmosphere at room
temperature for 4 hr. The mixture was filtered through Celite,
10 the residue was washed with methanol, and the solvent was
evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by
silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate) to give
the title compound (11.0 g).

LC-MS ([M+H]⁺/Rt (min)): 308.1/0.745

15 [0264]

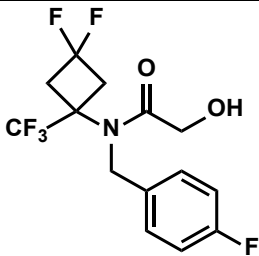
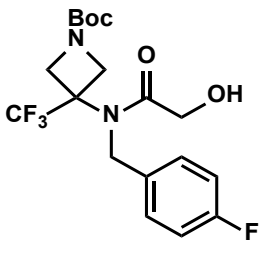
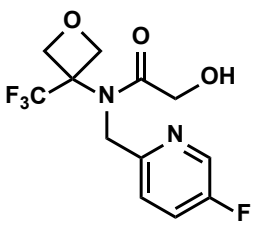
Reference Examples 2 to 5

The compounds of Reference Examples 2 to 6 were obtained
using the corresponding raw material compound according the
method described in Reference Example 1.

20

[0265]

[Table 1-1]

Reference Example	Chemical structural formula	LC-MS ([M+H] ⁺ /Rt (min))
2		342.1/0.876
3		407.3/0.947
4		309.2/0.577

[Table 1-2]

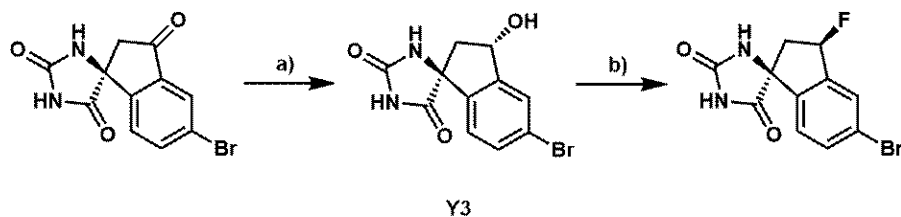
5		344.1/0.804
6		408.2/0.900
7		401.2/1.058

[0266]

Reference Example 8

- 5 (3'R,4S)-5'-bromo-3'-fluoro-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-indene]-2,5-dione

[Chemical Formula 27]



[0267]

- 10 a) Production of (3'S,4S)-5'-bromo-3'-hydroxy-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-indene]-2,5-dione (Compound Y3)
- (4S)-5'-Bromospiro(imidazolidine-4,1'-indene)-2,3',5(2'H)-trione (20.0 g) was dissolved in methanol (339 mL), sodium borohydride (2.8 g) was added at -78°C, and the mixture
- 15 was stirred at 0°C for 1 hr. To the reaction mixture was added saturated ammonium chloride aqueous solution at 0°C. The reaction mixture was subjected to extraction twice with a

mixture of ethyl acetate/methanol. The obtained organic layer was washed with saturated brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. It was removed by filtration, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to give the title compound

5 (19.0 g).

LC-MS ([M+H]⁺/Rt (min)): 297.0/0.529

b) Production of (3'R,4S)-5'-bromo-3'-fluoro-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-indene]-2,5-dione

Compound Y3 (18.6 g) was dissolved in dichloromethane
10 (313 mL), (diethylamino)sulfur trifluoride (28.9 mL) was added at -78°C, and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 2 hr. To the reaction mixture was added saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate aqueous solution at 0°C. The reaction mixture was subjected to extraction twice with ethyl acetate. The obtained organic
15 layer was washed with saturated brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. It was removed by filtration, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform/methanol) to give the title compound (15.6 g).

20 LC-MS ([M+H]⁺/Rt (min)): 299.0/0.681

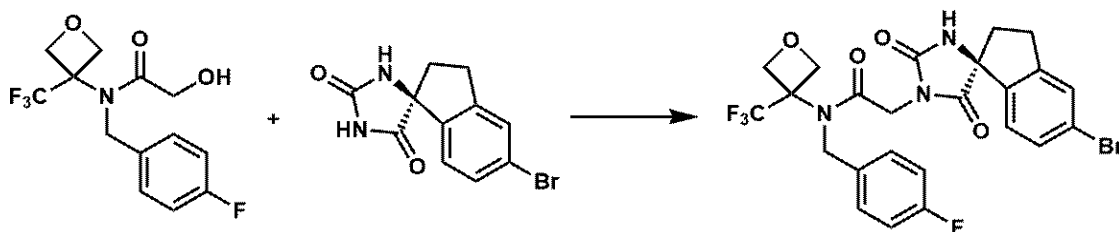
[0268]

Reference Example 9

(S)-2-(5'-bromo-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl)-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-N-(3-

25 (trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl)acetamide

[Chemical Formula 28]



[0269]

The compound (264 mg) of Reference Example 1 was
30 dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (3 mL), (S)-5'-bromo-2',3'-dihydrospiro(imidazolidine-4,1'-indene)-2,5-dione (230 mg),

diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (0.56 mL) and triphenylphosphine (279 mg) were added at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hr. To the reaction mixture was added water, and the mixture was subjected to extraction twice with ethyl acetate. The obtained organic layer was washed with saturated brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. It was removed by filtration, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate) to give the title compound (460 mg).

LC-MS ([M+H]⁺/Rt (min)): 572.3/1.038

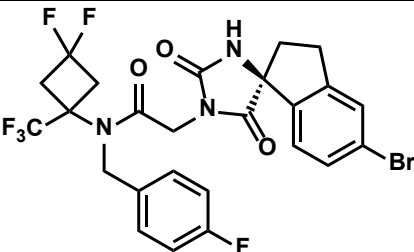
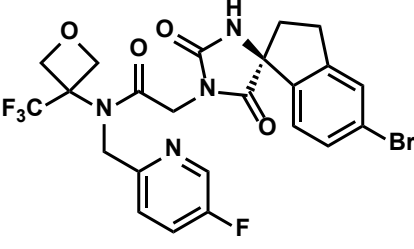
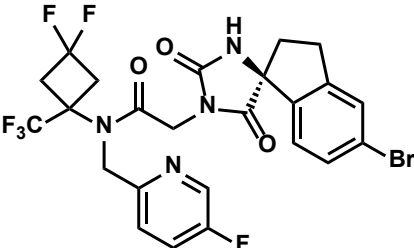
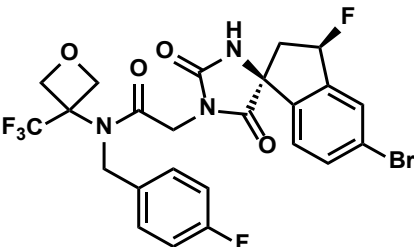
[0270]

Reference Examples 10 to 16

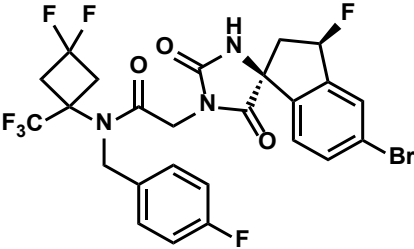
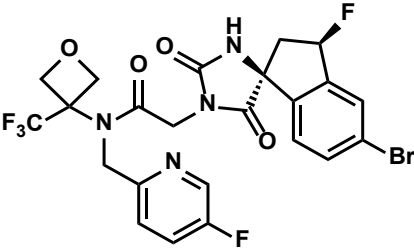
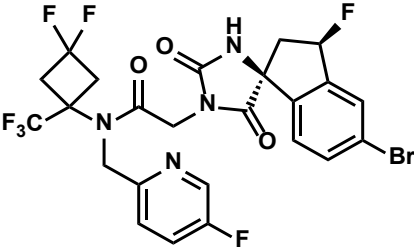
The compounds of Reference Examples 10 to 16 were obtained using the corresponding raw material compound according to the method described in Reference Example 9.

[0271]

[Table 2-1]

Reference Example	Raw material compound	Chemical structural formula	LC-MS ([M+H] ⁺ /Rt (min))
10	Reference Example 2		604.2/1.135
11	Reference Example 4		573.3/0.957
12	Reference Example 5		605.2/1.075
13	Reference Example 1 Reference Example 8		588.2/1.036

[Table 2-2]

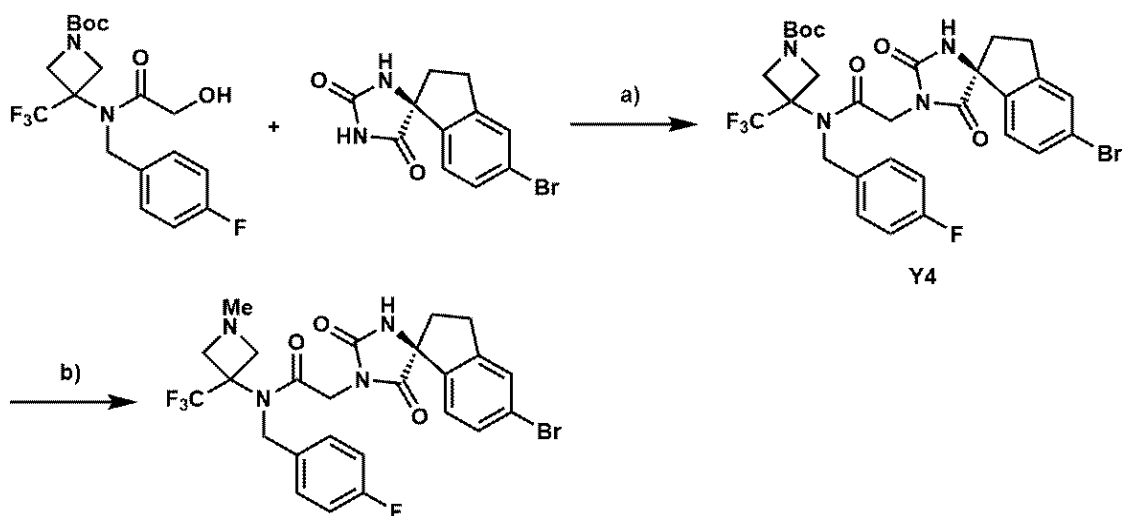
14	Reference Example 2 Reference Example 8		622.3/1.136
15	Reference Example 4 Reference Example 8		589.2/0.946
16	Reference Example 5 Reference Example 8		623.2/1.078

[0272]

Reference Example 17

- 5 (S)-2-(5'-bromo-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl)-N-(1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetid-3-yl)acetamide

[Chemical Formula 29]



10 [0273]

- a) The compound (1.83 g) of Reference Example 3 was dissolved

in tetrahydrofuran (29 mL), (S)-5'-bromo-2',3'-
dihydrospiro(imidazolidine-4,1'-indene)-2,5-dione (1.21 g),
bis(2-methoxyethyl) azodicarboxylate (1.3 g) and
triphenylphosphine (1.5 g) were added at 0°C, and the mixture
5 was stirred at room temperature for 1 hr. To the reaction
mixture was added water, and the mixture was subjected to
extraction twice with ethyl acetate. The obtained organic
layer was washed with saturated brine, and dried over magnesium
sulfate. It was removed by filtration, and the solvent was
10 evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by
silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate) to give
the title compound.

LC-MS ([M+H]⁺/Rt (min)): 615.2/1.178

b) Production of (S)-2-(5'-bromo-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-
15 dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl)-N-(1-methyl-3-
(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl)acetamide

Compound Y4 obtained above was dissolved in chloroform
(17 mL), trifluoroacetic acid (13.2 mL) was added at room
temperature, and the mixture was stirred for 5 hr. The
20 reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and
azeotroped with toluene. The obtained crude substance was
dissolved in chloroform (21 mL), and 37% formalin aqueous
solution (1.4 mL) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (2.7 g) were
added at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature
25 for 15 hr. To the reaction mixture was added saturated sodium
hydrogencarbonate aqueous solution at 0°C. The reaction
mixture was subjected to extraction twice with chloroform. The
obtained organic layer was washed with saturated brine, and
dried over magnesium sulfate. It was removed by filtration,
30 and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The
residue was purified by amino silica gel column chromatography
(hexane/ethyl acetate) to give the title compound (1.16 g).

LC-MS ([M+H]⁺/Rt (min)): 583.3/0.778

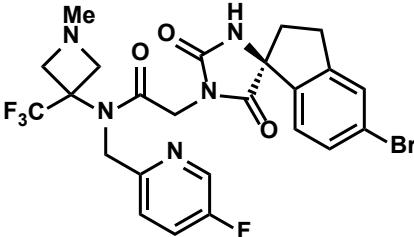
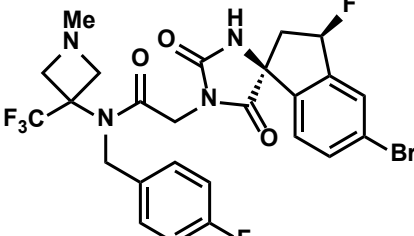
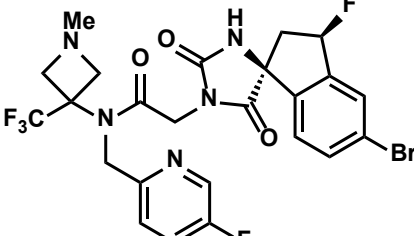
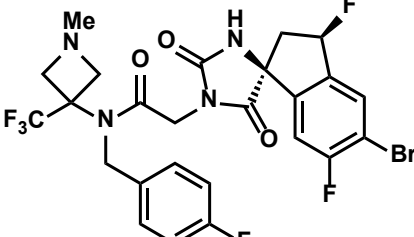
[0274]

35 Reference Examples 18 to 22

The compounds of Reference Examples 18 to 22 were obtained using the corresponding raw material compound according to the method described in Reference Example 17.

[0275]

5 [Table 3]

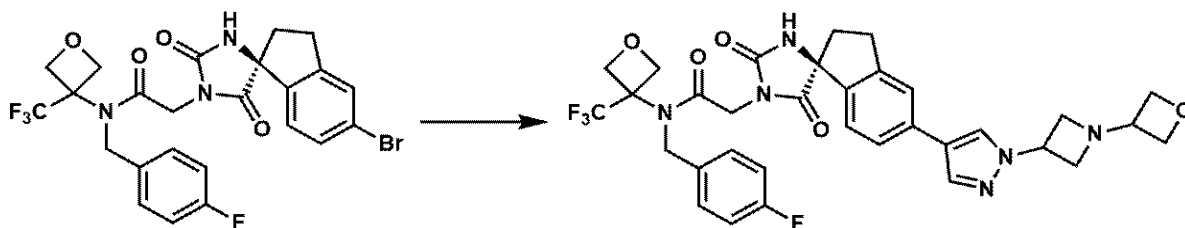
Reference Example	Raw material compound	Chemical structural formula	LC-MS ([M+H] ⁺ /Rt (min))
18	Reference Example 6		584.2/0.747
19	Reference Example 3 Reference Example 8		601.1/0.762
20	Reference Example 6 Reference Example 8		602.2/0.744
21	Reference Example 3		619.1/1.110

[0276]

Example 1

N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-
 10 dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide

[Chemical Formula 30]



[0277]

The compound (100 mg) of Reference Example 9 was
5 dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (0.7 mL) and water (0.2 mL), and
potassium carbonate (52 mg), 1-(1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl)-
1H-pyrazole-4-boronic acid pinacol ester (68 mg) and [1,1'-
bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium(II) dichloride (14
mg) were added at room temperature, and the mixture was stirred
10 at 90°C for 2 hr. To the reaction mixture was added water, and
the mixture was subjected to extraction twice with chloroform.
The obtained organic layer was washed with saturated brine, and
dried over sodium sulfate. It was removed by filtration, and
the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue
15 was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl
acetate/methanol) to give the title compound (29 mg).

LC-MS ([M+H]⁺/R_t (min)): 669.5/1.005

[0278]

Examples 2 to 35

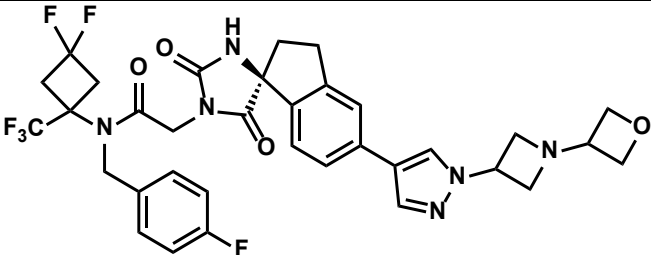
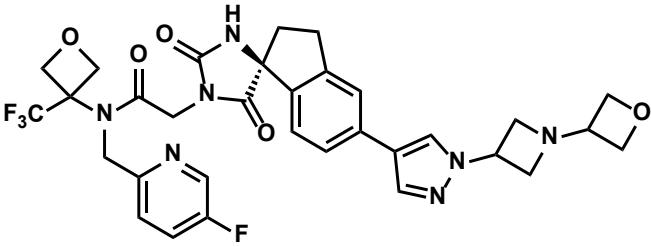
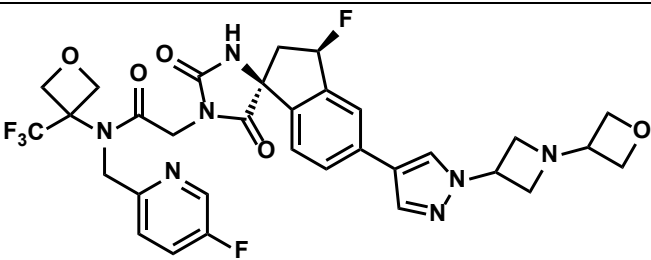
20 The compounds of Examples 2 to 35 were obtained using the
corresponding compound of Reference Examples and commercially
available compounds as raw materials, according to the method
described in Example 1.

[0279]

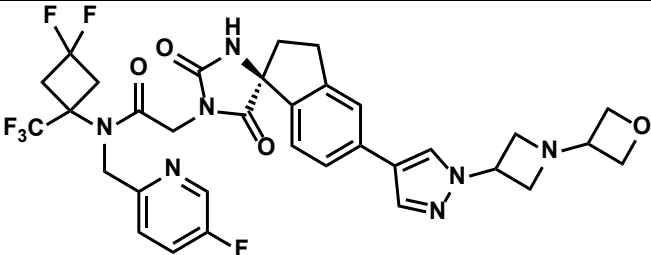
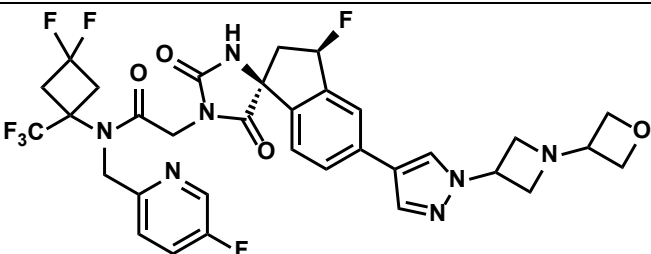
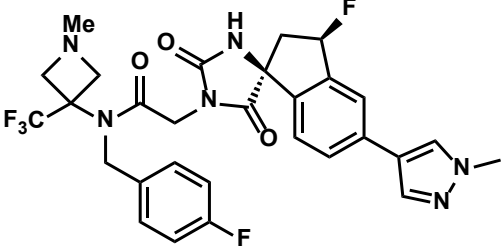
[Table 4-1]

Example	Raw material compound	Chemical structural formula	LC-MS ([M+H] ⁺ /Rt (min))
	NMR		
2	Reference Example 9		659.4/0.990
3	Reference Example 13		687.4/1.664
¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ9.01 (1H, s), 8.47 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, s), 7.79 (1H, s), 7.75 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.47-7.44 (2H, m), 7.31-7.26 (3H, m), 6.22-6.04 (1H, m), 5.06-5.02 (1H, m), 4.78-4.61 (6H, m), 4.60 (2H, t, J = 6.4 Hz), 4.44 (2H, t, J = 5.6 Hz), 4.21-4.11 (2H, m), 3.87-3.81 (1H, m), 3.74 (2H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.55 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.06-2.98 (1H, m), 2.37-2.26 (1H, m).			
4	Reference Example 14		721.5/0.813
¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ9.03 (1H, s), 8.47 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H, s), 7.80 (1H, s), 7.75 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.39-7.26 (5H, m), 6.23-6.05 (1H, m), 5.08-5.01 (1H, m), 4.83 (2H, brs), 4.60 (2H, t, J = 6.8 Hz), 4.44 (2H, t, J = 6.4 Hz), 4.23-4.15 (2H, m), 3.87-3.81 (1H, m), 3.74 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.56 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.15-2.99 (3H, m), 2.38-2.27 (1H, m).			

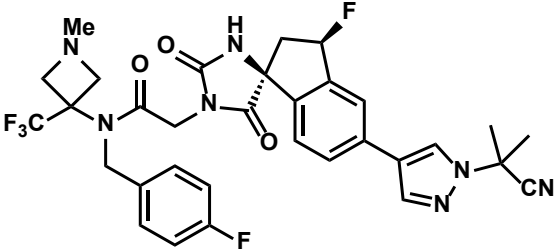
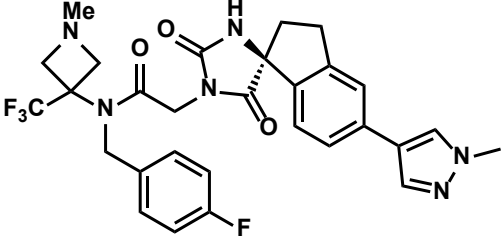
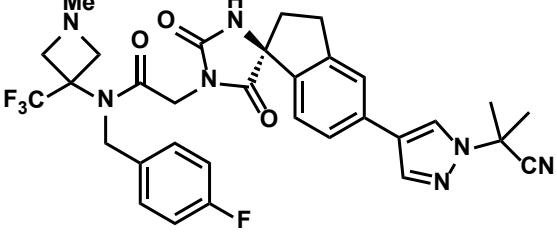
[Table 4-2]

5	Reference Example 10		703.5/0.831
1H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ8.78 (1H, s), 8.36 (1H, s), 7.97 (1H, s), 7.55 (1H, s), 7.49 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.40-7.36 (2H, m), 7.28 (2H, t, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.17 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 5.07-5.00 (1H, m), 4.83 (2H, brs), 4.60 (2H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 4.44 (2H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.18 (2H, brs), 3.87-3.81 (1H, m), 3.73 (2H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.55 (2H, t, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.15-3.00 (4H, m), 2.23-2.16 (1H, m)			
6	Reference Example 11		670.5/0.647
1H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ8.75 (1H, s), 8.60 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 8.36 (1H, s), 7.96 (1H, s), 7.83 (1H, td, J = 6.6, 2.8 Hz), 7.57-7.47 (3H, m), 7.16 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 5.07-5.00 (1H, m), 4.92 (2H, s), 4.60 (2H, t, J = 6.7 Hz), 4.44 (2H, t, J = 5.8 Hz), 4.13 (2H, s), 3.87-3.81 (1H, m), 3.73 (2H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.55 (2H, t, J = 7.3 Hz), 3.24 (4H, t, J = 11.6 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.53-2.48 (1H, m), 2.22-2.14 (1H, m).			
7	Reference Example 15		688.5/0.664
1H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ8.99 (1H, s), 8.64 (1H, d, J = 3.0 Hz), 8.47 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, s), 7.82-7.76 (3H, m), 7.55 (1H, dd, J = 8.5, 4.3 Hz), 7.28 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 6.13 (1H, dt, J = 57.9, 5.5 Hz), 5.04 (1H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 4.84 (4H, s), 4.63-4.58 (4H, m), 4.44 (2H, t, J = 5.8 Hz), 4.20 (2H, s), 3.84 (1H, t, J = 5.8 Hz), 3.74 (2H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.56 (2H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.06-2.97 (1H, m), 2.36-2.25 (1H, m).			

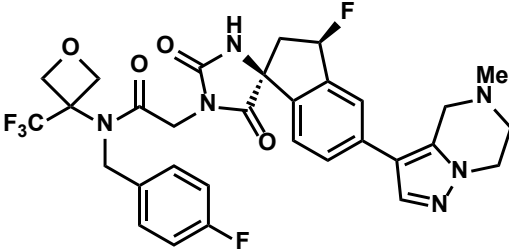
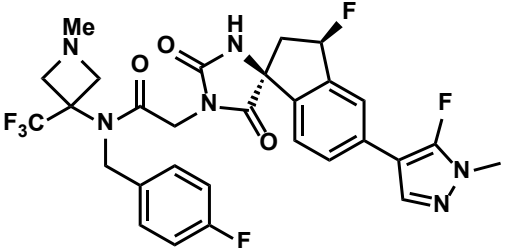
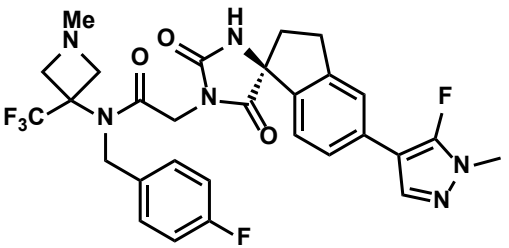
[Table 4-3]

8	Reference Example 12		704.5/0.762
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d ₆) : δ 8.75 (1H, s), 8.60 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 8.36 (1H, s), 7.96 (1H, s), 7.83 (1H, td, J = 6.6, 2.8 Hz), 7.57–7.47 (3H, m), 7.16 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 5.07–5.00 (1H, m), 4.92 (2H, s), 4.60 (2H, t, J = 6.7 Hz), 4.44 (2H, t, J = 5.8 Hz), 4.13 (2H, s), 3.87–3.81 (1H, m), 3.73 (2H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.55 (2H, t, J = 7.3 Hz), 3.24 (4H, t, J = 11.6 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.53–2.48 (1H, m), 2.22–2.14 (1H, m).			
9	Reference Example 16		722.5/0.754
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d ₆) : δ 8.99 (1H, s), 8.59 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 8.47 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, s), 7.82–7.77 (3H, m), 7.54 (1H, dd, J = 8.5, 4.3 Hz), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 6.22–6.04 (1H, m), 5.04 (1H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 4.92 (2H, s), 4.60 (2H, t, J = 6.7 Hz), 4.44 (2H, dd, J = 6.4, 5.2 Hz), 4.13 (2H, s), 3.86–3.83 (1H, m), 3.74 (2H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.55 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.26–3.24 (4H, m), 3.03–3.00 (1H, m), 2.37–2.25 (1H, m).			
10	Reference Example 19		603.4/0.670
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 7.75 (1H, s), 7.63–7.54 (3H, m), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.37 (2H, dd, J = 9.2, 5.5 Hz), 7.15 (2H, t, J = 8.5 Hz), 6.16–5.99 (1H, m), 5.65 (1H, s), 4.52 (2H, br s), 4.16 (2H, br s), 3.98–3.84 (5H, m), 3.30 (2H, br s), 3.18–3.06 (1H, m), 2.52–2.41 (1H, m), 2.31 (3H, s).			

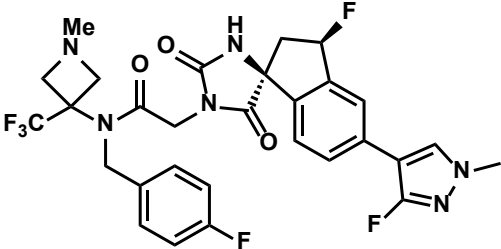
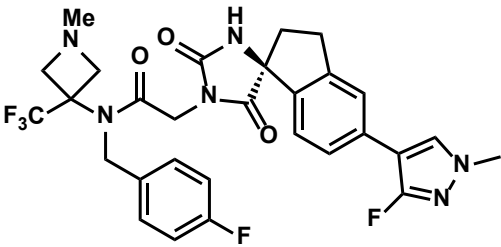
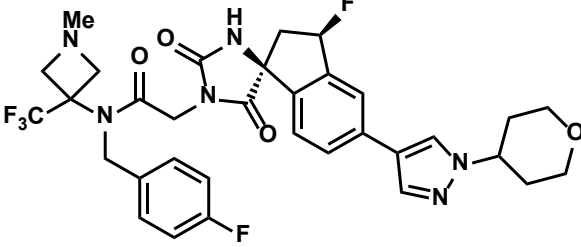
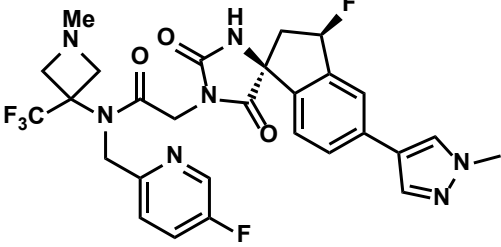
[Table 4-4]

11	Reference Example 19		656.4/0.756
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 7.94–7.84 (2H, m), 7.65–7.57 (2H, m), 7.52–7.45 (1H, m), 7.42–7.34 (2H, m), 7.19–7.15 (2H, m), 6.18–5.99 (1H, m), 5.67–5.63 (1H, m), 4.56–4.48 (2H, m), 4.20–4.12 (2H, m), 3.94–3.85 (2H, m), 3.39–3.07 (3H, m), 2.55–2.41 (1H, m), 2.35–2.28 (3H, m), 2.07–1.98 (6H, m).			
12	Reference Example 17		585.4/0.700
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 7.63 (1H, s), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.34–7.19 (5H, m), 7.08 (2H, t, J = 8.5 Hz), 5.62 (1H, s), 4.44 (2H, br s), 4.07 (2H, br s), 3.90–3.72 (5H, m), 3.29–3.08 (3H, m), 3.02–2.93 (1H, m), 2.75–2.67 (1H, m), 2.28–2.15 (4H, m).			
13	Reference Example 17		638.4/0.798
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 7.86 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.41–7.29 (5H, m), 7.15 (2H, t, J = 8.5 Hz), 5.46 (1H, s), 4.51 (2H, s), 4.14 (2H, br s), 3.95–3.82 (2H, m), 3.35–3.17 (3H, m), 3.11–3.03 (1H, m), 2.84–2.76 (1H, m), 2.33–2.24 (4H, m), 2.02 (6H, s).			

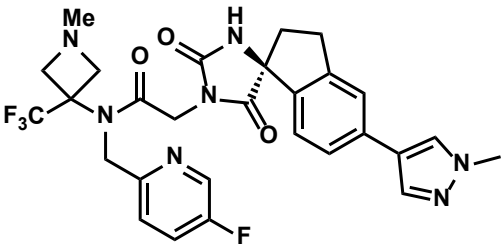
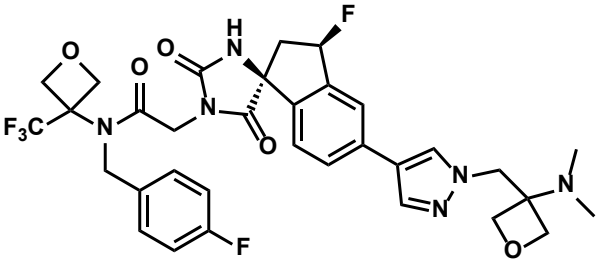
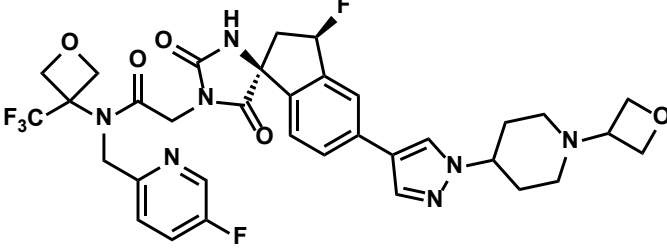
[Table 4-5]

14	Reference Example 13		645.4/0.749
15	Reference Example 19		621.4/0.719
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 7.60–7.50 (3H, m), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.31 (2H, dd, J = 8.5, 4.9 Hz), 7.09 (2H, t, J = 8.5 Hz), 6.11–5.92 (1H, m), 5.75 (1H, br s), 4.45 (2H, br s), 4.09 (2H, s), 3.90–3.77 (2H, m), 3.72 (3H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 3.32–3.17 (2H, m), 3.12–3.00 (1H, m), 2.47–2.35 (1H, m), 2.25 (3H, s).			
16	Reference Example 17		603.4/0.698
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 7.52 (1H, d, J = 3.7 Hz), 7.36–7.21 (5H, m), 7.07 (2H, t, J = 8.2 Hz), 5.83 (1H, s), 4.44 (2H, br s), 4.06 (2H, s), 3.91–3.75 (2H, m), 3.70 (3H, s), 3.32–3.08 (3H, m), 3.04–2.93 (1H, m), 2.75–2.66 (1H, m), 2.27–2.15 (4H, m).			

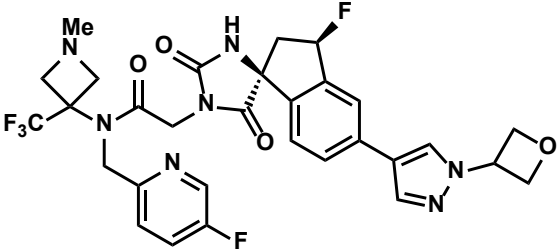
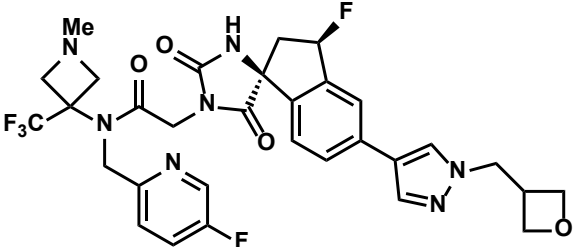
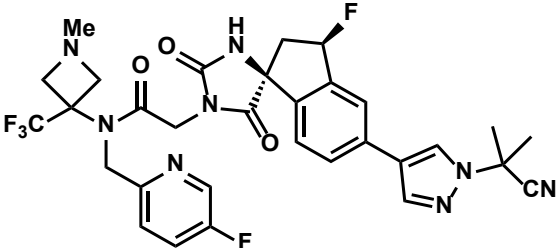
[Table 4-6]

17	Reference Example 19		621.4/0.764
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 7.57 (1H, s), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.37 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.30 (2H, dd, J = 8.5, 5.5 Hz), 7.08 (2H, t, J = 8.5 Hz), 6.10–5.91 (2H, m), 4.45 (2H, br s), 4.08 (2H, s), 3.91–3.71 (5H, m), 3.33–3.15 (2H, m), 3.11–2.98 (1H, m), 2.45–2.32 (1H, m), 2.23 (3H, s).			
18	Reference Example 17		603.4/0.749
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 7.43–7.33 (5H, m), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.14 (2H, t, J = 8.5 Hz), 5.53 (1H, s), 4.51 (2H, br s), 4.13 (2H, s), 3.96–3.81 (2H, m), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.36–3.15 (3H, m), 3.10–3.01 (1H, m), 2.82–2.74 (1H, m), 2.34–2.22 (4H, m).			
19	Reference Example 19		673.4/0.732
20	Reference Example 20		604.3/0.618
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 8.47–8.29 (1H, m), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.59–7.33 (6H, m), 6.10–5.88 (2H, m), 4.53 (2H, br s), 4.12 (2H, s), 3.94–3.74 (5H, m), 3.33–3.16 (2H, m), 3.12–3.00 (1H, m), 2.46–2.20 (4H, m).			

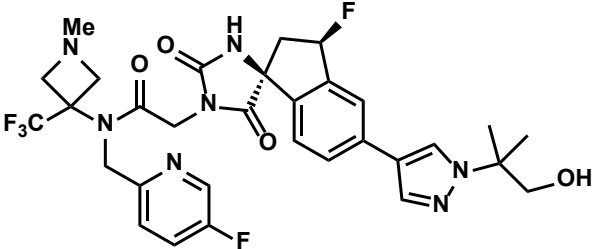
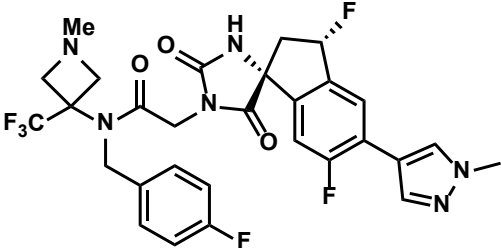
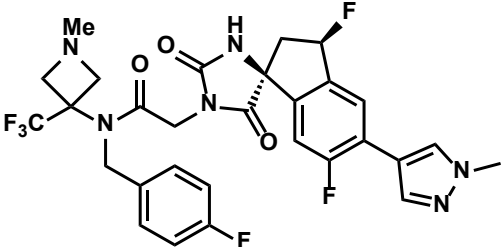
[Table 4-7]

21	Reference Example 18		586.4/0.619
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 8.54–8.28 (1H, m), 7.78–7.20 (7H, m), 5.71 (1H, s), 4.53 (2H, br s), 4.28–3.73 (7H, m), 3.40–3.08 (3H, m), 3.05–2.93 (1H, m), 2.81–2.67 (1H, m), 2.43–2.16 (4H, m).			
22	Reference Example 13		689.4/0.768
23	Reference Example 15		716.4/0.726
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d ₆) : δ 9.00 (1H, s), 8.65 (1H, d, J = 2.8 Hz), 8.37 (1H, s), 7.96 (1H, s), 7.82 (dt, J = 8.4, 2.8 Hz), 7.77 (1H, s), 7.73 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.55 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 4.0 Hz), 7.27 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 6.21–6.04 (1H, m), 4.86–4.80 (4H, m), 4.63 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 4.54 (2H, t, J = 6.4 Hz), 4.44 (2H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.21–4.12 (3H, m), 3.45–3.42 (1H, m), 3.05–2.97 (1H, m), 2.79–2.78 (2H, m), 2.36–2.25 (1H, m), 2.07–1.92 (6H, m).			

[Table 4-8]

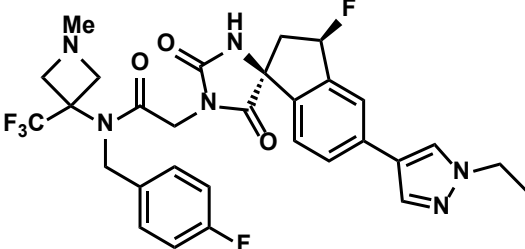
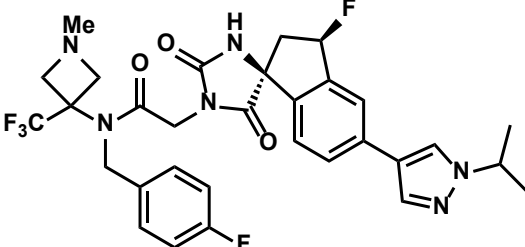
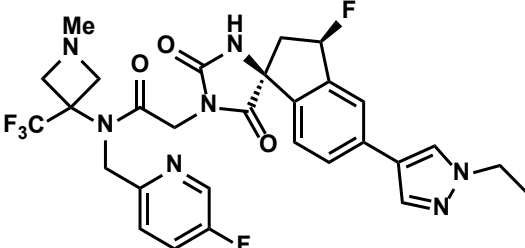
24	Reference Example 20		646.3/0.659
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d ₆) : δ 8.51 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 7.85 (1H, s), 7.85 (1H, s), 7.62-7.58 (2H, m), 7.52-7.42 (3H, m), 6.16-6.01 (1H, m), 5.74 (1H, s), 5.49-5.45 (1H, m), 5.08 (2H, s), 5.06 (2H, s), 4.60 (2H, s), 4.19 (2H, s), 3.93-3.88 (2H, m), 3.32-3.30 (2H, m), 3.18-3.08 (1H, m), 2.52-2.40 (1H, m), 2.30 (3H, s).			
25	Reference Example 20		660.4/0.658
26	Reference Example 20		657.4/0.795

[Table 4-9]

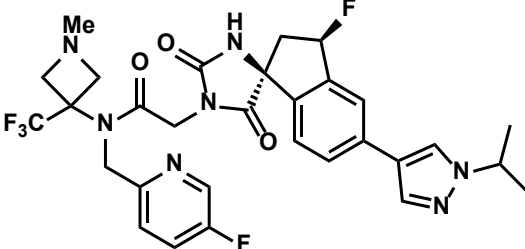
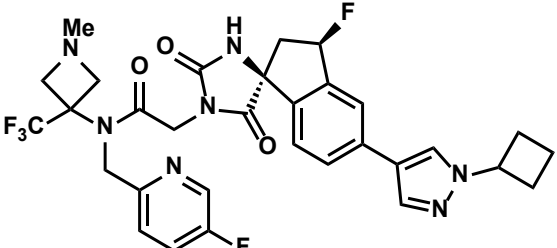
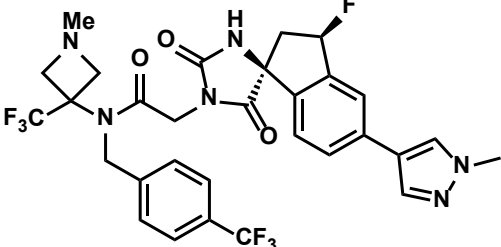
27	Reference Example 20		662.4/0.697
28	Reference Example 21		621.3/0.768
29	Reference Example 21		621.3/0.766

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) : δ 7.84 (1H, s), 7.77 (1H, d, J = 3.0 Hz), 7.70–7.67 (1H, m), 7.40–7.34 (2H, m), 7.25 (1H, t, J = 10.7 Hz), 7.16 (2H, t, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.13–5.95 (1H, m), 5.68 (1H, s), 4.59–4.45 (2H, m), 4.21–4.10 (2H, m), 3.99–3.83 (5H, m), 3.37–3.24 (2H, m), 3.19–3.08 (1H, m), 2.55–2.43 (1H, m), 2.31 (3H, s).

[Table 4-10]

30	Reference Example 19		617.3/0.713
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 7.75 (1H, s), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.60–7.55 (2H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.38–7.35 (2H, m), 7.17–7.13 (2H, m), 6.15–5.99 (1H, m), 5.82 (1H, s), 4.51 (1H, s), 4.22–4.15 (2H, m), 3.89 (2H, brs), 3.30 (2H, brs), 3.15–3.07 (1H, m), 2.50–2.45 (1H, m), 2.30 (3H, s), 1.56–1.50 (6H, m).			
31	Reference Example 19		631.3/0.754
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 7.76 (1H, s), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.60 (1H, s), 7.57 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.39–7.35 (2H, m), 7.17–7.13 (2H, m), 6.15–5.99 (1H, m), 5.75 (1H, s), 4.54–4.48 (2H, m), 4.15 (2H, s), 3.89 (2H, brs), 3.30 (2H, brs), 3.17–3.07 (1H, m), 2.50–2.45 (1H, m), 2.31 (3H, s), 1.55–1.47 (6H, m), 1.11 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz).			
32	Reference Example 20		618.3/0.656
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 8.52 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 7.77–7.40 (7H, m), 6.16–5.98 (1H, m), 5.72 (1H, s), 4.71–4.50 (2H, m), 4.24–3.40 (8H, m), 3.18–3.05 (1H, m), 2.51–2.36 (4H, m), 1.52 (3H, t, J = 7.3 Hz).			

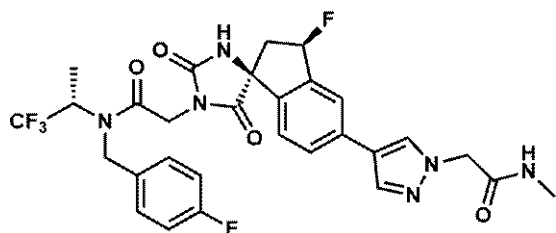
[Table 4-11]

33	Reference Example 20		632.3/0.706
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 8.51 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 7.78–7.40 (7H, m), 6.17–5.97 (1H, m), 5.73 (1H, s), 4.68–4.46 (3H, m), 4.18 (2H, s), 4.09–3.86 (2H, m), 3.58–3.28 (2H, m), 3.19–3.05 (1H, m), 2.54–2.29 (4H, m), 1.53 (6H, d, J = 6.7 Hz).			
34	Reference Example 20		644.3/0.736
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 8.52 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 7.82–7.40 (7H, m), 6.17–5.97 (1H, m), 5.86–5.73 (1H, m), 4.85–4.53 (3H, m), 4.36–3.91 (4H, m), 3.82–3.40 (2H, m), 3.18–3.04 (1H, m), 2.62–2.36 (8H, m), 1.98–1.80 (2H, m).			
35	Reference Example 7		653.3/0.750
¹ H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl ₃) : δ 7.77–7.70 (3H, m), 7.63–7.37 (6H, m), 6.15–5.98 (1H, m), 5.80–5.69 (1H, m), 4.73–4.49 (2H, m), 4.29–4.06 (2H, m), 4.00–3.80 (5H, m), 3.40–3.20 (2H, m), 3.19–3.06 (1H, m), 2.53–2.40 (1H, m), 2.31 (3H, s).			

[0280]

Comparative Example 1

[Chemical Formula 31]



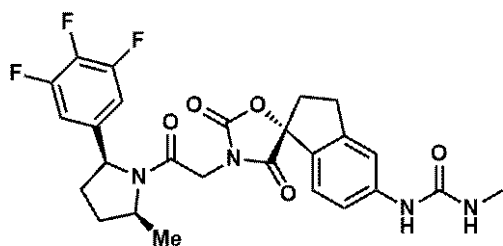
5 The compound of Comparative Example 1 was obtained by the method described in WO 2016/044770.

LC-MS ([M+H]⁺/Rt (min)): 619.4/0.938

[0281]

Comparative Example 2

10 [Chemical Formula 32]



The compound of Comparative Example 2 was obtained by the method described in WO 2020/108500.

LC-MS ([M+H]⁺/Rt (min)): 531.3/0.965

15 [0282]

Test Examples

Test results for representative compounds of the present disclosure are shown below, and the pharmacological characteristics, chemical characteristics, and pharmacokinetics
20 of the compounds are explained below, but the present disclosure is not limited to these test examples.

[0283]

Test Example 1: HAT activity inhibition experiment

The HAT activity inhibitory ability of HAT inhibitors was
25 evaluated using SensoLyte HAT(p300) Assay Kit (ANASPEC, AS-72172). Specifically, 7.5 μ L of the compound of Examples 1 to
35 diluted with assay buffer was added to 7.5 μ L of recombinant

p300 solution diluted 10 times with assay buffer, and the mixture was incubated at room temperature for 10 minutes. 7.5 μ L of acetyl CoA solution diluted 10 times with assay buffer and 15 μ L of histone H3 peptide diluted 10 times with assay
5 buffer were added thereto, and the mixture was incubated at 37°C for 30 minutes. 37.5 μ L of Stop Solution was added to stop the reaction. 75 μ L of p300 Developer solution diluted 50 times with assay buffer was added, and the mixture was incubated at room temperature for 30 minutes under light-
10 shielded conditions. The fluorescence at 513 nm when irradiated with 389 nm excitation light was measured using a multiplate reader. Based on the measured fluorescence intensity, the IC₅₀ value, which corresponds to the concentration of the compound that shows 50% inhibition of the
15 enzyme reaction, was calculated. The results are shown in Table 5.

[0284]

[Table 5]

Example	HAT activity inhibition IC ₅₀ (μ M)
1	0.016
2	0.019
3	0.0006
4	0.0005
5	0.0061
6	0.0198
7	0.0009
8	0.0172
9	0.0006
10	0.0004
11	0.0021
12	0.0063
13	0.0052
14	0.1236

15	0.0061
16	0.0536
17	0.0023
18	0.0582
19	0.0072
20	0.0017
21	0.052
22	0.011
23	0.009
24	0.0098
25	0.0057
26	0.0092
27	0.0068
29	0.0028
30	0.0015
31	0.0010
32	0.0004
33	0.0002
34	0.0002
35	0.0052

[0285]

As shown in Table 5, a series of the compounds of the present invention were confirmed to inhibit the function of the HAT domain of P300/CBP. Among them, in particular, Examples 3 to 5, 7, 9 to 13, 15, 17, 18 to 20, 23 to 27, and 29 to 35 showed strong inhibition of HAT activity.

[0286]

Test Example 2: Cell proliferation inhibition experiment using G-401 cells

G-401 cells (derived from malignant rhabdoid tumor) were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC). G-401 cells were cultured in McCoy's 5A medium containing 10% fetal bovine serum and 1% penicillin/streptomycin under

conditions of 37°C and 5% CO₂.

[0287]

500 cells per well were seeded in a 384-well plate. One day after seeding, Examples 1 to 35 were added so that the final concentration of DMSO was 0.1%, and the cells were cultured for 3 days. After the culture was completed, the cell viability was measured using CellTiter-Glo Luminescent Cell Viability Assay (Promega, G7570). From the viability curve, the IC₅₀ value, which corresponds to the concentration of the evaluation compound that shows 50% inhibition of cell proliferation, was calculated. The results are shown in Table 6.

[0288]

[Table 6]

Example	Cell proliferation inhibition IC ₅₀ (μM)
1	0.181
2	0.089
3	0.044
4	0.043
5	0.088
6	0.391
7	0.044
8	0.247
9	0.038
10	0.01
11	0.01
12	0.082
13	0.02
14	0.677
15	0.033
16	0.31
17	0.025
18	0.292

19	0.024
20	0.036
21	0.353
22	0.068
23	0.082
24	0.036
25	0.059
26	0.014
27	0.022
29	0.017
30	0.002
31	0.001
32	0.005
33	0.004
34	0.005
35	0.072

[0289]

As shown in Table 6, a series of compounds of the present invention showed strong cell proliferation inhibitory effects on G-401 cells, which are cells derived from malignant rhabdoid tumors. Among them, in particular, Examples 2 to 5, 7, 9 to 13, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22 to 27, and 29 to 35 showed a strong cell proliferation inhibitory effect.

[0290]

10 Test Example 3: Cell proliferation inhibition experiment using Kuramochi cells

Kuramochi cells (derived from ovarian cancer) were obtained from JCRB (Japanese Collection of Research Bioresources) cell bank. Kuramochi cells were cultured in RPMI-1640 medium containing 10% fetal bovine serum and 1% penicillin/streptomycin under conditions of 37°C and 5% CO₂.

[0291]

500 cells per well were seeded in a 384-well plate. One

day after seeding, Examples 3, 7, 9, 10, 11, 20, 23 to 25, and 30 to 34 were added so that the final concentration of DMSO was 0.1%, and the cells were cultured for 6 days. After the culture was completed, the cell viability was measured using CellTiter-Glo Luminescent Cell Viability Assay (Promega, G7570). From the viability curve, the IC₅₀ value, which corresponds to the concentration of the evaluation compound that shows 50% inhibition of cell proliferation, was calculated. The results are shown in Table 7.

10 [0292]

[Table 7]

Example	Cell proliferation inhibition IC ₅₀ (μM)
3	0.091
7	0.298
9	0.184
10	0.066
11	0.048
20	0.320
23	0.591
24	0.399
25	0.424
30	0.010
31	0.008
32	0.053
33	0.024
34	0.045

[0293]

Test Example 4: Cell proliferation inhibition experiment using RMGI cells

15

RMGI cells (derived from ovarian cancer) were obtained from JCRB cell bank. RMGI cells were cultured in Ham's F12 medium containing 10% fetal bovine serum and 1%

penicillin/streptomycin under conditions of 37°C and 5% CO₂.

[0294]

200 cells per well were seeded in a 384-well plate. One day after seeding, Examples 3, 7, 9, 10, 11, 20, and 23 to 25 were added so that the final concentration of DMSO was 0.1%, and the cells were cultured for 6 days. After the culture was completed, the cell viability was measured using CellTiter-Glo Luminescent Cell Viability Assay (Promega, G7570). From the viability curve, the IC₅₀ value, which corresponds to the concentration of the evaluation compound that shows 50% inhibition of cell proliferation, was calculated. The results are shown in Table 8.

[0295]

[Table 8]

Example	Cell proliferation inhibition IC ₅₀ (μM)
3	0.018
7	0.035
9	0.024
10	0.006
11	0.005
20	0.043
23	0.054
24	0.037
25	0.041

15

[0296]

Test Example 5: Solubility test

The solubility was measured for Examples 7, 10, 20, 23, 24, and 30 to 34, Comparative Example 1, and Comparative Example 2. The test compound was added to 10 mmol/L glycine buffer (pH 2.0) and 10 mmol/L citrate buffer (pH 3.0), and the mixture was stored in a thermostatic chamber at 5°C. After standing overnight, the mixture was filtered through a membrane

filter, and the concentration of the filtrate was measured by HPLC.

The HPLC measurement conditions are as follows.

HPLC conditions

5 Column: Acquity UPLC BEH C18, 1.7 μ m, 50x2.1 mm

Column temperature: 40°C

Mobile phase: A: 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid-containing water

B: acetonitrile

A/B(min): 95/5(0)→0/100(3.5)→0/100(4)→95/5(4.01)→95/5(5)

10 Flow rate: 0.8 mL/min

Detection: UV visible detector, measurement wavelength 254 nm

Injection volume: 5 μ L

or

Column: Acquity UPLC BEH C18, 1.7 μ m, 50x2.1 mm

15 Column temperature: 40°C

Mobile phase: A: 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid-containing water

B: acetonitrile

A/B(min):

80/20(0)→40/60(3.0)→0/100(3.5)→0/100(4)→80/20(4.01)→80/20(5)

20 Flow rate: 0.8 mL/min

Detection: UV visible detector, measurement wavelength 254 nm

Injection volume: 2 μ L

or

Column: Acquity UPLC BEH C18, 1.7 μ m, 50x2.1 mm

25 Column temperature: 40°C

Mobile phase: A: 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid-containing water

B: acetonitrile

A/B(min):

80/20(0)→40/60(3.0)→0/100(3.5)→0/100(4)→100/0(4.01)→100/0(5)

30 Flow rate: 0.8 mL/min

Detection: UV visible detector, measurement wavelength 254 nm

Injection volume: 3 μ L

[0297]

The results are shown in Table 9.

35 Examples 7, 10, 20, 23, 24, and 30 to 34 showed high

solubility. On the other hand, Comparative Example 1 and Comparative Example 2 showed extremely low solubility of 0.002 mg/mL, 0.004 mg/mL, and 0.005 mg/mL at pH 2.0 and pH 3.0, respectively. From the test results, it was confirmed that
 5 Examples 7, 10, 20, 23, 24, and 30 to 34 are compounds that show exceptional effects on solubility.

[0298]

[Table 9]

Compound	Solubility (mg/mL) in pH 2.0 buffer	Solubility (mg/mL) in pH 3.0 buffer
Example 7	>10	4.6
Example 10	>10	1.6
Example 20	>10	8.6
Example 23	>10	8.6
Example 24	>10	>10
Example 30	8.8	1.7
Example 31	7.1	1.4
Example 32	>10	>10
Example 33	>10	8.6
Example 34	>10	8.1
Comparative Example 1	0.002	0.005
Comparative Example 2	0.004	0.005

10 [0299]

Test Example 6: Membrane permeability test

[0300]

The membrane permeability of the test compound was tested by parallel artificial membrane permeability assay (PAMPA) as
 15 follows. 200 μ L of System solution (pION Inc.) containing the test compound and 4 μ L of GIT Lipid-0 (pION Inc.) were added to the donor plate. 200 μ L of Acceptor Sink Buffer (pION Inc.) was added to the acceptor plate. Both plates were overlapped and incubated at 37°C for 4 hours, after which the UV of the

solutions on the acceptor side and donor side was measured using a UV plate reader (190-500 nm). Compounds with poor UV absorption were measured using LC-MS. The permeability coefficient P_e (10^{-6} cm/sec) of the drug was calculated using the following equation.

$$P_e = -\frac{2.303V_D}{A(t - \tau^{SS})} \left(\frac{1}{1+r_a} \right) \cdot \log_{10} \left[-r_a + \left(\frac{1+r_a}{1-R} \right) \cdot \frac{C_D(t)}{C_D(0)} \right]$$

$$r_a = (V_D/V_A)P_e^{(A \rightarrow D)} / P_e^{(D \rightarrow A)} = r_v P_e^{(A \rightarrow D)} / P_e^{(D \rightarrow A)}$$

$$r_v = (V_D/V_A)$$

V_D = volume of donor well

V_A = volume of acceptor well

t = permeation time

τ^{SS} = steady state time

R = retention

C_D and C_A = concentration in donor and acceptor well

[0301]

The results are shown in Table 10.

[0302]

10 [Table 10]

Example	pH5.0 P_e (10^{-6} cm/s)	pH7.4 P_e (10^{-6} cm/s)
1	16.2	20.6
2	7.4	19.0
3	14.9	17.7
4	25.7	31.2
5	25.4	28.4
6	3.1	5.5
7	3.0	5.1
8	13.5	14.3
9	13.3	15.3
10	23.9	28.6
11	24.1	27.2
12	24.0	28.9
13	26.2	26.9
14	26.1	27.9
15	30.0	33.3
16	29.2	32.0

17	28.1	32.2
18	28.6	31.8
19	24.4	28.9
20	7.8	21.9
21	6.2	21.2
22	21.2	23.0
23	3.2	7.0
24	1.6	8.2
25	1.0	6.1
26	10.2	16.3
27	0.6	3.5
28	25.7	30.0
29	23.9	28.3
30	30.6	35.0
31	31.3	34.9
32	15.4	26.6
33	22.6	27.0
34	24.4	34.9
35	31.2	33.7
Comparative Example 1	21.3	20.8

[0303]

Test Example 7: Pharmacokinetic study in mice

The test compound was administered to 7-week-old female
5 BALB/c (BALB/cAnN CrlCrlj) mice intravenously (dosage: 1 mg/kg)
in a 50% PEG solution (0.01 mol/L HCl) or orally (dosage: 10
mg/kg) in a 0.5% methylcellulose aqueous solution, and blood
was collected at the following times:

Intravenous administration: 5 min, 15 min, 30 min, 1 hr, 2 hr,
10 4 hr, 6 hr, and 24 hr after administration

Oral administration: 15 min, 30 min, 1 hr, 2 hr, 4 hr, 6 hr,
and 24 hr after administration

The collected blood was centrifuged at 3000 rpm × 10 min

using a refrigerated centrifuge set at 4°C, and the obtained plasma was measured by LC-MS. A calibration curve was prepared from the value (peak ratio) obtained by dividing the peak area of the test substance by the peak area of the internal standard substance in MS and the concentration of the plasma calibration curve sample. The concentration in the sample was calculated from the peak ratio and the calibration curve of each sample.
[0304]

The results for Examples 1, 3 to 5, 7, 9 to 12, 20, and 23 to 25 are shown in Table 11.

From the test results, it was confirmed that the compounds of the present invention have excellent pharmacokinetic properties and are useful in vivo.

[0305]

[Table 11]

Example	Method of administration	Half-life (hr)	CL (mL/min/kg)	V _{dss} (L/kg)	AUC (ng·hr/mL)	BA (%)	C _{max} (ng/mL)
1	Intravenous	1.10	28.6	1.8	575		
	Oral				4351	75.7	3767
3	Intravenous	1.80	20.6	2.0	764		
	Oral				3890	50.9	2673
4	Intravenous	2.30	6.8	1.2	2103		
	Oral				28657	136.3	8303
5	Intravenous	1.75	17.6	2.1	875		
	Oral				7297	83.4	3500
7	Intravenous	1.41	19.9	1.3	819		
	Oral				8242	100.6	6140
9	Intravenous	2.43	11.9	2.0	1201		
	Oral				13103	109.1	5373
10	Intravenous	1.16	33.5	1.8	491		
	Oral				3480	70.8	3243
11	Intravenous	2.12	33.7	4.1	446		
	Oral				2505	56.2	1717

12	Intravenous	0.97	35.7	1.6	465		
	Oral				1396	30.0	1293
20	Intravenous	1.34	31.1	1.6	528		
	Oral				1521	28.8	1337
23	Intravenous	4.10	9.8	1.8	1689		
	Oral				8401	49.7	8137
24	Intravenous	1.15	53.0	2.1	313		
	Oral				1471	47.0	1474
25	Intravenous				672		
	Oral				1314	19.6	1627

[0306]

Test Example 8: Drug efficacy evaluation test by oral administration using G-401 xenograft model mice

G-401 cells (ATCC) were intradermally transplanted into
5 4-7-week-old BALB/cAnNCrj-nu/nu mice
(CAnN.Cg-Foxn1<nu>/Cr1Cr1j, Jackson Laboratory Japan) at 5×10^5
cells/mouse. After confirming the engraftment of G-401 cells
10-40 days after transplantation, the test compound suspended
in a solvent such as 0.5% methylcellulose solution was orally
10 administered twice a day at a dose of 1-100 mg/kg. The tumor
volume was measured over time from the start of administration,
and the effect of tumor volume reduction by administration of
the test compound was evaluated. The tumor volume can be
calculated from the following equation using the minor axis and
15 major axis of the tumor measured with an electronic caliper
(Mitutoyo).

$$\text{Tumor volume [mm}^3\text{]} = 0.5 \times \text{minor axis [mm]} \times (\text{major axis [mm]})^2$$

[0307]

A control administration group administered with only a
20 solvent such as 0.5% methylcellulose solution and a test
compound administration group were compared, and the antitumor
effect was evaluated by calculating T/C from the following
equation.

$$\text{T/C (\%)} = (\text{tumor volume at the end of administration in the} \\ 25 \text{ test compound administration group} - \text{tumor volume at the start} \\ \text{of administration in the test compound administration group}) / \\ (\text{tumor volume at the end of administration in the control} \\ \text{administration group} - \text{tumor volume at the start of} \\ \text{administration in the control administration group}) \times 100$$

30 [0308]

The results for Examples 7, 10, 20, and 23 are shown in
Table 12.

According to the test results, Examples 7, 10, 20, and 23
showed strong antitumor effects in the G-401 xenograft model,
35 which is a cell line derived from malignant rhabdoid tumor.

[0309]

[Table 12]

Example	Dosage (mg/kg)	Dosage period (days)	T/C (%)
7	10	34	31
7	30	34	80
10	3	21	53
10	10	21	102
20	20	21	80
20	30	21	89
23	20	21	81

[0310]

5 Test Example 9: Drug efficacy evaluation test by intravenous administration using G-401 xenograft mice model

G-401 cells (ATCC) were intradermally transplanted into 4-7-week-old BALB/cAnNCrj-nu/nu mice (CAnN.Cg-Foxn1<nu>/CrlCrlj, Jackson Laboratory Japan) at 5x10⁵ cells/mouse. After confirming the engraftment of G-401 cells 10-40 days after transplantation, the test compound suspended in a solvent such as 10 mmol/L glycine buffer solution (pH 2.0) was administered via the tail vein at least once a week at a dose of 0.015-20 mg/kg. The tumor volume was measured over time from the start of administration, and the effect of tumor volume reduction by administration of the test compound was evaluated. The tumor volume can be calculated from the following equation using the minor axis and major axis of the tumor measured with an electronic caliper (Mitutoyo).

20 Tumor volume [mm³] = 0.5 × minor axis [mm] × (major axis [mm])²

A control administration group administered with only a solvent such as 10 mmol/L glycine buffer solution (pH 2.0) and a test compound administration group were compared, and the antitumor effect was evaluated by calculating T/C from the following equation.

T/C (%) = (tumor volume at the end of administration in the

test compound administration group - tumor volume at the start of administration in the test compound administration group) / (tumor volume at the end of administration in the control administration group - tumor volume at the start of administration in the control administration group) × 100
[0311]

The results for Examples 7, 10, 20, 23, and 24 and Comparative Example 1 are shown in Table 13.

According to the test results, Examples 7, 10, 20, 23, and 24 showed strong antitumor effects even when administered intravenously in a G-401 xenograft model, which is a cell derived from malignant rhabdoid tumor. On the other hand, Comparative Example 1 showed no antitumor effect even when administered at the maximum concentration.
[0312]
[Table 13]

Example	Dosage (mg/kg)	Dosage period (days)	T/C (%)
7	20	14	40
10	10	14	73
20	10	14	53
23	20	14	54
24	20	14	44
Comparative Example 1	0.015	14	-1.1

[0313]

Test Example 10: Dopamine receptor inhibitory activity evaluation

The binding evaluation assay was outsourced to Eurofins. Specifically, CHO-S/hDAT cells were homogenized in an incubation buffer consisting of 50 mmol/L Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 100 mmol/L NaCl, 1 μmol/L Leupeptin, and 10 μmol/L PMSF. The membrane pellet obtained by centrifugation was resuspended in the incubation buffer to prepare a membrane preparation. The test compound (1-10 μmol/L DMSO solution), the membrane

preparation, and 0.15 nmol/L [3H]kParoxetine were mixed and incubated at 4°C for 180 minutes. The cell membrane-[125I]RTI-55 complex was bound to a GF/B filter mat by vacuum filtration and washed with 50 mmol/L Tris-HCl, pH 7.4. The effect on the
5 receptor was assessed by measuring radioactivity using a scintillation counter.

[0314]

The results are shown in Table 14.

[0315]

10 [Table 14]

Compound	Inhibitory activity (%) at 10 µM
Example 7	7
Example 10	6
Example 20	46
Example 23	7
Example 24	6
Example 25	9
Comparative Example 2	88

[0316]

Test Example 11: Serotonin receptor inhibitory activity
evaluation

15 The binding evaluation assay was outsourced to Eurofins. Specifically, HEK293/hSERT cells were homogenized in a buffer consisting of 100 mmol/L NaCl, 1 µmol/L Leupeptin, 10 µmol/L PMSF, and 50 mmol/L Tris-HCl (pH7.4). The membrane pellet obtained by centrifugation was resuspended in an incubation
20 buffer consisting of 50 mmol/L Tris-HCl (pH 7.4), 120 mmol/L NaCl, and 5 mmol/L KCl to prepare a membrane preparation. The test compound (1-10 µmol/L DMSO solution), the membrane preparation, and 0.4 nmol/L [3H]Paroxetin were mixed and incubated at 25°C for 60 minutes. The cell membrane-
25 [3H]Paroxetin complex was bound to a GF/B filter mat by vacuum

filtration and washed with 50 mmol/L Tris-HCl (pH 7.4). The effect on the receptor was assessed by measuring radioactivity using a scintillation counter.

[0317]

5 The results are shown in Table 15.

[0318]

[Table 15]

Compound	Inhibitory activity (%) at 10 μ M
Example 7	-1
Example 10	-5
Example 20	-1
Example 23	3
Example 24	15
Example 25	2
Comparative Example 2	76

[0319]

10 From the results of Test Examples 10 and 11, it was confirmed that the compounds of the present disclosure do not act on off-targets that pose safety concerns. On the other hand, it was revealed that Comparative Example 2 has a strong inhibitory effect on dopamine receptors and serotonin
15 receptors.

[0320]

According to the results of Test Examples 1 to 11, the compounds of the present disclosure showed strong HAT inhibitory activity (Test Example 1) and strong cancer cell
20 proliferation inhibitory effects (Test Examples 2 to 4). In addition, the compounds of the present disclosure showed excellent solubility (Test Example 5), high membrane permeability (Test Example 6), and good pharmacokinetics (Test Example 7), as well as exceptional antitumor effects (Test
25 Example 8). Furthermore, the compounds of the present

disclosure showed exceptional antitumor effects in xenograft model mice even when administered intravenously (Test Example 9), and also showed exceptionally remarkable and heterogeneous safety since it did not show strong inhibitory activity against
5 dopamine receptors and serotonin receptors, which are off-targets (Test Examples 10 and 11).

[0321]

The present inventors have newly found a problem that the solubility of Comparative Example 1 and Comparative Example 2
10 is low, making intravenous administration difficult. In general, when structural conversion is performed to increase solubility, liposolubility is weakened and membrane permeability is impaired. However, among the compounds of the present invention, the compounds represented by formulas (2) to
15 (7) in particular have heterogeneous effects with both excellent solubility (Test Example 5) and high membrane permeability (Test Example 6), and therefore are excellent CBP/P300 inhibitors that can be administered orally and intravenously.

20 [0322]

Among the compounds of the present invention, Examples 7, 10, 20, 23, 24, 25, and 30 to 34, which are included in Formula (2), Formula (3), Formula (5) or Formula (6), showed strong HAT inhibitory activity (Test Example 1) and strong cancer cell
25 proliferation inhibitory effects (Test Examples 2 to 4). In addition, generally, when structural conversion is performed to increase solubility, liposolubility is weakened and membrane permeability is impaired, but Examples 7, 10, 20, 23, 24, and 30 to 34 have heterogeneous effects with both better solubility
30 than Comparative Example 1 and Comparative Example 2 (Test Example 5) and membrane permeability comparable to Comparative Example 1 and Comparative Example 2 (Test Example 6). Furthermore, Examples 7, 10, 20, 23, and 24 showed excellent pharmacokinetics (Test Example 7). Examples 7, 10, 20, and 23
35 showed exceptional antitumor effects when administered orally

(Test Example 8), and also showed exceptionally remarkable antitumor effects in tumors that could not be achieved by Comparative Example 1 when administered intravenously (Test Example 9). Thus, they are CBP/P300 inhibitors having a
5 profile suitable for oral and intravenous administration. In addition, while Comparative Example 2 showed strong inhibitory activity against the off-target dopamine receptors and serotonin receptors, Examples 7, 10, 20, 23, 24, and 25 did not show strong inhibitory activity, demonstrating exceptionally
10 remarkable and heterogeneous safety (Test Examples 10 and 11).
(Note)

As described above, although the present disclosure has been illustrated using the preferable embodiments thereof, it is understood that the scope of the present disclosure should
15 be interpreted only by the claims. It is understood that the patents, patent applications, and other documents cited herein should be incorporated by reference into this specification to the same extent as if the contents themselves were specifically set forth herein.

20 [Industrial Applicability]
[0323]

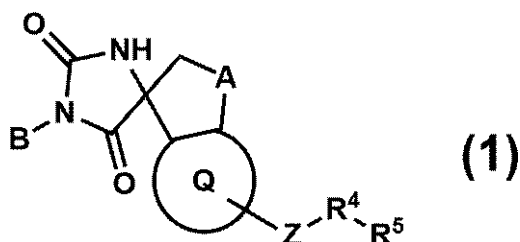
The compounds of the present disclosure and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful as therapeutic or prophylactic agents for conditions in which
25 CBP/P300 is involved by potently inhibiting CBP/P300.
[Sequence Listing]

[CLAIMS]

[Claim 1]

A compound represented by

[Chemical Formula 1]

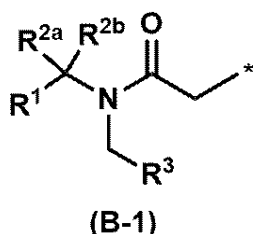


wherein

A represents CHF, or CH₂,

B represents the following Formula (B-1):

[Chemical Formula 2]



wherein * indicates the binding position to the nitrogen atom on the hydantoin ring,

Ring Q represents an optionally substituted 6- to 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring, or an optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered aromatic heterocycle,

Z represents -O-, -N(R^{7a})-, an optionally substituted 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic ring group, an optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group, or an optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group,

R¹ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, or an optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group,

R^{2a} and R^{2b} each independently represent optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, wherein R^{2a} and R^{2b}, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, may form optionally substituted C₃₋₆ cycloalkylene, or an optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group,

R³ represents optionally substituted C₆₋₁₀ aryl, optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, an optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group, or an optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group,

5 R⁴ represents a single bond, optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkylene, optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene, or an optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group,

R⁵ represents a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a hydroxyl
10 group, cyano, optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkynyl, optionally substituted C₁₋₃ alkoxy, -NR^{7b}R^{7c}, -SO₂R^{7d}, -CONR^{7e}R^{7f}, an optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group, an optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group,
15 optionally substituted C₆₋₁₀ aryl, or optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and

R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e}, and R^{7f} each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

20

[Claim 2]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of claim 1, wherein the optionally substituted 6- to 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring, the optionally
25 substituted 5- to 10-membered aromatic heterocycle, the optionally substituted 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic hydrocarbon ring group, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₆₋₁₀ aryl, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-
30 membered heteroaryl, the optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkenyl, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkynyl, the optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group, the optionally substituted C<sub>3-
35 6</sub> cycloalkylene, the optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered

divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkylene, the optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene, the optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, or the optionally substituted C₁₋₃ alkoxy in R¹, R^{2a}, R^{2b}, R³, R⁴, R⁵, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e}, R^{7f}, R⁸, R^{9a}, R^{9b}, Rings Q and Z are each independently optionally substituted with 1 to 5 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of

- (1) a halogen atom,
- 10 (2) a hydroxyl group,
- (3) C₆₋₁₀ aryl,
- (4) 5- to 12-membered heteroaryl,
- (5) C₁₋₆ alkyl,
- (6) C₂₋₆ alkenyl,
- 15 (7) C₂₋₆ alkynyl,
- (8) C₁₋₆ alkoxy,
- (9) C₁₋₆ alkylthio
- (10) a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group,
- (11) a 3- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group,
- 20 (12) carboxyl,
- (13) -COR¹⁰,
- (14) -CO₂R¹⁰,
- (15) -CONR¹¹R¹²,
- (16) -NR¹¹R¹²,
- 25 (17) -NR¹³COR¹⁰,
- (18) -NR¹³CO₂R¹⁰,
- (19) -NR¹³SO₂R¹⁰,
- (20) -NR¹³CONR¹¹R¹²,
- (21) -NR¹³SO₂NR¹¹R¹²,
- 30 (22) -SO₂R¹⁰,
- (23) -SO₂NR¹¹R¹²,
- (24) -OCOR¹⁰,
- (25) -OCO₂R¹⁰,
- (26) -OCONR¹¹R¹²,
- 35 (27) sulfo,

(28) a phosphoric acid group,

(29) cyano, and

(30) nitro,

wherein the groups represented by the (3) C₆₋₁₀ aryl, (4)
5 5- to 12-membered heteroaryl, (5) C₁₋₆ alkyl, (6) C₂₋₆ alkenyl,
(7) C₂₋₆ alkynyl, (8) C₁₋₆ alkoxy, (9) C₁₋₆ alkylthio, (10) a C₃₋₁₀
alicyclic group and (11) a 3- to 10-membered non-aryl
heterocyclic group are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 of
the same or different substituents selected from the group
10 consisting of

(a) a halogen atom,

(b) a hydroxyl group,

(c) C₆₋₁₀ aryl,

(d) 5- to 12-membered heteroaryl,

15 (e) C₁₋₆ alkyl,

(f) C₂₋₆ alkenyl,

(g) C₂₋₆ alkynyl,

(h) C₁₋₆ alkoxy,

(i) a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group,

20 (j) a 3- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group,

(k) carboxyl,

(l) -COR¹⁰,

(m) -CO₂R¹⁰,

(n) -CONR¹¹R¹²,

25 (o) -NR¹¹R¹²,

(p) -NR¹³COR¹⁰,

(q) -NR¹³SO₂R¹⁰,

(r) -SO₂R¹⁰,

(s) -SO₂NR¹¹R¹²,

30 (t) sulfo,

(u) a phosphoric acid group,

(v) cyano, and

(w) nitro,

R¹⁰, if there are multiple instances, are each
35 independently C₁₋₆ alkyl,

R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl, and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group, and
R¹³ is a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl.

10 [Claim 3]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 2, wherein the optionally substituted 6- to 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered aromatic heterocycle, the optionally substituted 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic hydrocarbon ring group, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₆₋₁₀ aryl, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, the optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkynyl, the optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group, the optionally substituted C₃₋₆ cycloalkylene, the optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkylene, the optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene, the optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, or the optionally substituted C₁₋₃ alkoxy in R¹, R^{2a}, R^{2b}, R³, R⁴, R⁵, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e}, R^{7f}, R⁸, R^{9a}, R^{9b}, Rings Q and Z are each independently optionally substituted with 1 to 5 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of

- (1) a halogen atom,
- (2) a hydroxyl group,
- (3) C₆₋₁₀ aryl,

(4) 5- to 12-membered heteroaryl,
(5) C₁₋₆ alkyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 halogen atoms,

- (6) C₂₋₆ alkenyl,
5 (7) C₂₋₆ alkynyl,
(8) C₁₋₆ alkoxy,
(9) a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group,
(10) a 3- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group,
(11) carboxyl,
10 (12) -COR¹⁰,
(13) -CO₂R¹⁰,
(14) -CONR¹¹R¹²,
(15) -NR¹¹R¹²,
(16) -SO₂R¹⁰,
15 (17) -SO₂NR¹¹R¹²,
(18) sulfo,
(19) a phosphoric acid group,
(20) cyano, and
(21) nitro,

20 R¹⁰, if there are multiple instances, are each independently C₁₋₆ alkyl, and

R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl, and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and
25 R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

30 [Claim 4]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein the optionally substituted 6- to 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered aromatic heterocycle,
35 the optionally substituted 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic

hydrocarbon ring group, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₆₋₁₀ aryl, the optionally substituted 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, the optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkenyl, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkynyl, the optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group, the optionally substituted C₃₋₆ cycloalkylene, the optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, the optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkylene, the optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene, the optionally substituted 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group, or the optionally substituted C₁₋₃ alkoxy in R¹, R^{2a}, R^{2b}, R³, R⁴, R⁵, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e}, R^{7f}, R⁸, R^{9a}, R^{9b}, Rings Q and Z are each independently optionally substituted with 1 to 5 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of

- (1) a halogen atom,
- (2) a hydroxyl group,
- (3) phenyl,
- (4) 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl,
- (5) C₁₋₆ alkyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 halogen atoms,
- (6) C₁₋₆ alkoxy,
- (7) a C₃₋₇ alicyclic group,
- (8) a 3- to 7-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group,
- (9) -COR¹⁰,
- (10) -CO₂R¹⁰,
- (11) -CONR¹¹R¹²,
- (12) -NR¹¹R¹²,
- (13) -SO₂R¹⁰,
- (14) -SO₂NR¹¹R¹², and
- (15) cyano,

R¹⁰, if there are multiple instances, are each independently C₁₋₆ alkyl, and

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein R¹ is CF₃.

[Claim 8]

5 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 7, wherein R³ is C₆₋₁₀ aryl (the aryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and optionally substituted C₁₋₆ alkyl), or 5- to
10 10-membered heteroaryl (the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

15 [Claim 9]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 8, wherein R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, 4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl.

20 [Claim 10]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein R³ is 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl.

25 [Claim 11]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 10, wherein Ring Q is a 6- to 10-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring (the aromatic hydrocarbon ring is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or
30 different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[Claim 12]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
35 thereof of any one of claims 1 to 11, wherein Ring Q is a

Z represents

-O-,

a 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic ring group (the divalent aromatic ring group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁴ represents

a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl),

C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene (the cycloalkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ represents

a hydrogen atom,

a halogen atom,

a hydroxyl group,

cyano,

-NR^{7b}R^{7c},
-SO₂R^{7d},
-CONR^{7e}R^{7f},

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to
5 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -
NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₆ alkenyl (the alkenyl is optionally substituted with 1
to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
10 group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group
and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₆ alkynyl (the alkynyl is optionally substituted with 1
to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group
15 and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₆ alkoxy (the alkoxy is optionally substituted with 1
to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally
20 substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₆₋₁₀ aryl (the aryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
of the same or different substituents selected from the group
25 consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

5- to 10-membered heteroaryl (the heteroaryl is
optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different
substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen
atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

30 a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁶ represents a hydrogen atom, or a halogen atom,

35 R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e}, and R^{7f} each independently represent

a hydrogen atom, or

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), and

5 R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl,
10 together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Claim 18]

15 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of claim 17, wherein A is CHF.

[Claim 19]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
20 thereof of any one of claim 17 or 18, wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom.

[Claim 20]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
25 thereof of any one of claims 17 to 19, wherein Z is

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
30 and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
35 and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Claim 21]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 17 to 20, wherein Z is a 5-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

10 [Claim 22]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 17 to 21, wherein R⁴ is a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Claim 23]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 17 to 22, wherein R⁵ is

a hydrogen atom,

a halogen atom,

cyano,

-NR^{7b}R^{7c},

30 C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₆ alkoxy (the alkoxy is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the

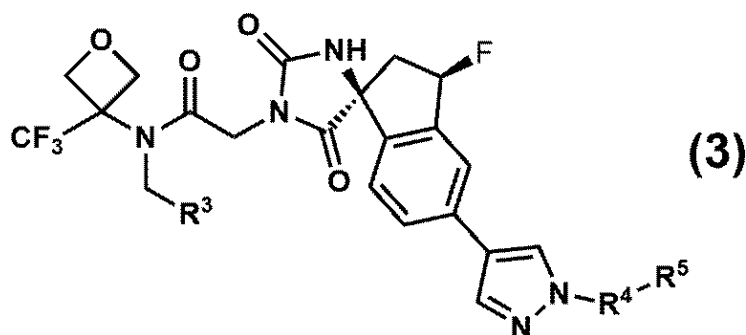
group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or
a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
of the same or different substituents selected from the group
5 consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Claim 24]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of claim 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following

10 Formula (3):

[Chemical Formula 5]



wherein

R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,
15 R⁴ represents
a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with
1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or
20 a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
(the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
and -NR¹¹R¹²),

25 R⁵ represents

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to
3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -
NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and

5 R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl,
10 together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Claim 25]

15 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of claim 24, wherein R³ is 4-fluorophenyl.

[Claim 26]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
20 thereof of any one of claim 24 or 25, wherein R³ is 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl.

[Claim 27]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
25 thereof of any one of claims 24 to 26, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Claim 28]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
30 thereof of any one of claims 24 to 27, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Claim 29]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
35 thereof of any one of claims 24 to 28, wherein R⁴ is

azetidinylene, or piperidinylene.

[Claim 30]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
5 thereof of any one of claims 24 to 29, wherein R⁵ is

C₁₋₆ alkyl, or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
of the same or different substituents selected from the group
10 consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl and).

[Claim 31]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of any one of claims 24 to 30, wherein R⁵ is

15 C₁₋₃ alkyl, or

a 4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl and).

20

[Claim 32]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of any one of claims 24 to 31, wherein R⁵ is methyl.

25 [Claim 33]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of any one of claims 24 to 31, wherein R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[Claim 34]

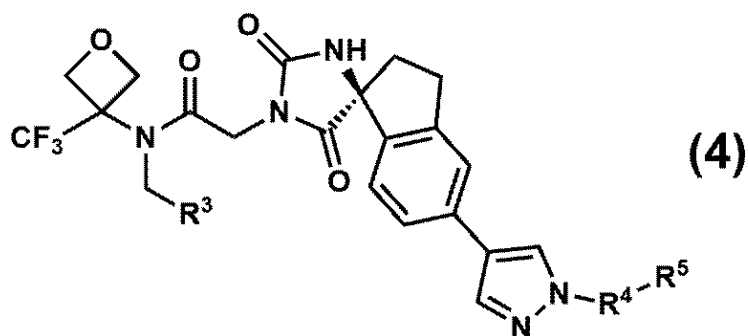
30 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of any one of claims 24 to 33, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² are
methyl groups.

[Claim 35]

35 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt

thereof of claim 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following
Formula (4):

[Chemical Formula 6]



5 wherein

R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ represents

a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with
10 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
(the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
15 selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ represents

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to
3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
20 consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -
NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
of the same or different substituents selected from the group
25 consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and

R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom
or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of
R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that

attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

5

[Claim 36]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of claim 35, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

10

[Claim 37]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claim 35 or 36, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

15

[Claim 38]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 35 to 37, wherein R⁴ is azetidinylene.

20

[Claim 39]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 35 to 38, wherein R⁵ is

C₁₋₆ alkyl, or

25

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl and).

30 [Claim 40]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 35 to 39, wherein R⁵ is

C₁₋₃ alkyl, or

35 a 4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3

of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl and).

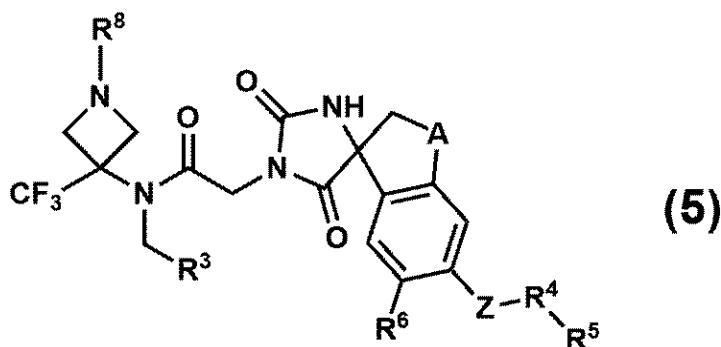
[Claim 41]

5 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 35 to 40, wherein R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[Claim 42]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
10 thereof of claim 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following
Formula (5):

[Chemical Formula 7]



wherein

15 A represents CHF, or CH₂,

R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

Z represents

a 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic ring group (the
divalent aromatic ring group is optionally substituted with 1
20 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group
(the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
25 selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
of the same or different substituents selected from the group

consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁴ represents

a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with
5 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl),

C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene (the cycloalkylene is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆
10 alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
(the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
15 and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ represents

a hydrogen atom,

a halogen atom,

a hydroxyl group,

20 cyano,

-NR^{7b}R^{7c},

-SO₂R^{7d},

-CONR^{7e}R^{7f},

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to
25 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -
NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₆ alkenyl (the alkenyl is optionally substituted with 1
to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
30 group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group
and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₆ alkynyl (the alkynyl is optionally substituted with 1
to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group
35 and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₁₋₃ alkoxy (the alkoxy is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),
a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),
C₆₋₁₀ aryl (the aryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),
5- to 10-membered heteroaryl (the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or
a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),
R⁶ represents a hydrogen atom, or a halogen atom,
R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e}, and R^{7f} each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or
C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl),
R⁸ represents a hydrogen atom, or
C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), and
R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,
and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may

form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Claim 43]

5 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of claim 42, wherein A is CHF.

[Claim 44]

10 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claim 42 or 43, wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom.

[Claim 45]

15 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 42 to 44, wherein Z is

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

20 a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

25

[Claim 46]

30 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 42 to 45, wherein Z is a 5-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Claim 47]

35 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt

thereof of any one of claims 42 to 46, wherein R⁴ is

a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with
1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
5 group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkylene (the cycloalkylene is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆
alkyl).

10

[Claim 48]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of any one of claims 42 to 47, wherein

R⁵ is

15

a hydrogen atom,

a hydroxyl group,

cyano,

20

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to
3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -
NR¹¹R¹²),

25

a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and

30

R^{7d} is C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted
with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from
the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[Claim 49]

35

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

5 a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
10 aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and

R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

15 and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl
20 heterocyclic group.

[Claim 52]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of claim 51, wherein R³ is 4-fluorophenyl.

25

[Claim 53]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claim 51 or 52, wherein R³ is 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl.

30

[Claim 54]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 51 to 53, wherein R⁴ is
a single bond, or

35 C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with

1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[Claim 55]

5 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 51 to 54, wherein R⁴ is a single bond.

[Claim 56]

10 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 51 to 54, wherein R⁴ is C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

15

[Claim 57]

 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 51 to 56, wherein R⁵ is
 a hydroxyl group,
20 cyano
 C₁₋₆ alkyl,
 a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group, or
 a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

25 [Claim 58]

 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 51 to 57, wherein R⁵ is a methyl group.

30 [Claim 59]

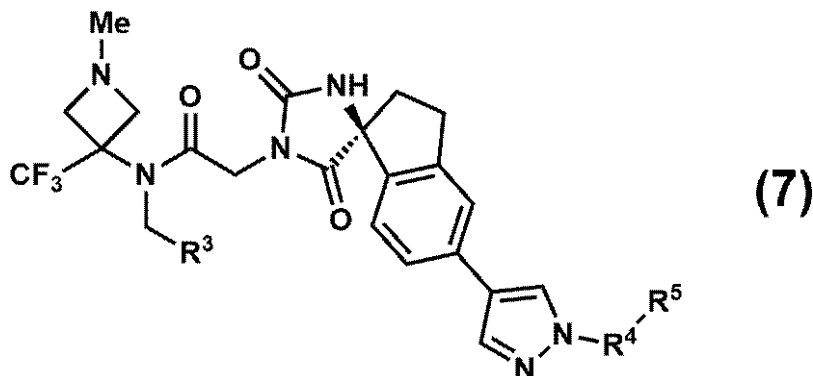
 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 51 to 57, wherein R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[Claim 60]

35 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt

thereof of claim 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following
Formula (7):

[Chemical Formula 9]



5 wherein

R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ represents

a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with
10 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
(the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
15 selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ represents

a hydrogen atom,

cyano,

20 C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to
3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -
NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
25 aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and

R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom
or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may
5 form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Claim 61]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
10 thereof of claim 60, wherein R⁴ is
a single bond, or

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

15

[Claim 62]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claim 60 or 61, wherein R⁴ is a single bond.

20

[Claim 63]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 60 to 62, wherein R⁴ is C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of
25 the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl).

[Claim 64]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
30 thereof of any one of claims 60 to 63, wherein R⁵ is
C₁₋₆ alkyl, or
cyano.

[Claim 65]

35 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt

thereof of any one of claims 60 to 64, wherein R⁵ is a methyl group.

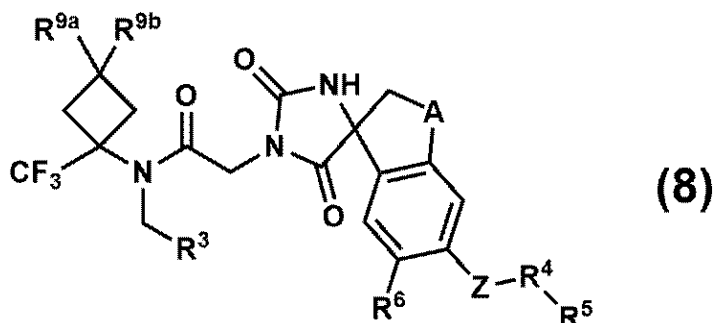
[Claim 66]

5 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 60 to 64, wherein R⁵ is cyano.

[Claim 67]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
10 thereof of claim 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following Formula (8):

[Chemical Formula 10]



wherein

15 A represents CHF, or CH₂,

R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

Z represents

a 6- to 10-membered divalent aromatic ring group (the
divalent aromatic ring group is optionally substituted with 1
20 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group
(the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
25 selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl
and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
(the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
30 selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl

and $\text{-NR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$),

R^4 represents

a single bond,

C_{1-6} alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with
5 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6} alkyl),

C_{3-10} cycloalkylene (the cycloalkylene is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C_{1-6}
10 alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
(the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally
substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents
selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl
15 and $\text{-NR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$),

R^5 represents

a hydrogen atom,

a halogen atom,

a hydroxyl group,

20 cyano,

$\text{-NR}^{7b}\text{R}^{7c}$,

$\text{-SO}_2\text{R}^{7d}$,

$\text{-CONR}^{7e}\text{R}^{7f}$,

C_{1-6} alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to
25 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl, a hydroxyl group and
 $\text{-NR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$),

C_{1-6} alkenyl (the alkenyl is optionally substituted with 1
to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
30 group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl, a hydroxyl group
and $\text{-NR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$),

C_{1-6} alkynyl (the alkynyl is optionally substituted with 1
to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom, C_{1-6} alkyl, a hydroxyl group
35 and $\text{-NR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$),

C₁₋₃ alkoxy (the alkoxy is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

C₆₋₁₀ aryl (the aryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

5- to 10-membered heteroaryl (the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁶ represents a hydrogen atom, or a halogen atom,

R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^{7c}, R^{7d}, R^{7e}, and R^{7f} each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl),

R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or

C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), and

R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl,

together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

5 [Claim 68]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of claim 67, wherein A is CHF.

[Claim 69]

10 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claim 67 or 68, wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom.

[Claim 70]

15 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 67 to 69, wherein Z is

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 5- to 10-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Claim 71]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 67 to 70, wherein Z is a 5-membered divalent aromatic heterocyclic group (the divalent aromatic heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

35

[Claim 72]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 67 to 71, wherein R⁴ is a single bond,

5 C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or
a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group (the divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally
10 substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Claim 73]

15 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 67 to 72, wherein R⁵ is

a hydrogen atom,
cyano,
-NR^{7b}R^{7c},

20 C₁₋₆ alkyl (the alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl, a hydroxyl group and -NR¹¹R¹²),

a C₃₋₁₀ alicyclic group (the alicyclic group is optionally
25 substituted with 1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
30 of the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²).

[Claim 74]

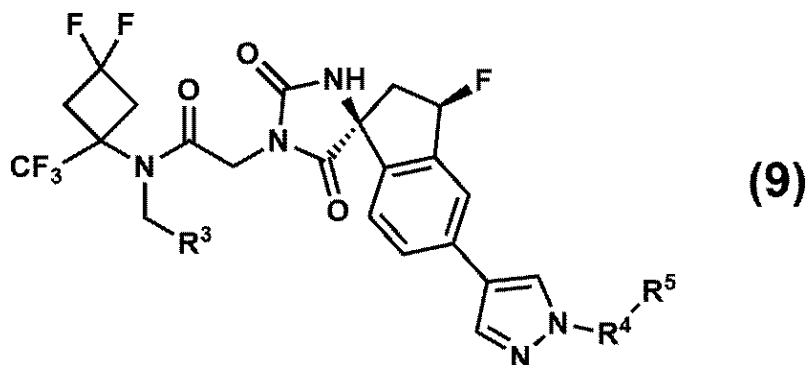
The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
35 thereof of any one of claims 67 to 73, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are

fluorine atoms.

[Claim 75]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
5 thereof of claim 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following
Formula (9):

[Chemical Formula 11]



wherein

10 R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,

R⁴ represents

a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with
1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
15 group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
(the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with
1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

20 R⁵ represents

a hydrogen atom,

cyano,

C₁₋₆ alkyl,

C₁₋₆ alkenyl,

25 C₁₋₆ alkynyl, or

a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
of the same or different substituents selected from the group
consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and

R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that
5 attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl, together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl heterocyclic group.

10 [Claim 76]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of claim 75, wherein R³ is 4-fluorophenyl.

[Claim 77]

15 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claim 75 or 76, wherein R³ is 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl.

[Claim 78]

20 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 75 to 77, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Claim 79]

25 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 75 to 78, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 6-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Claim 80]

30 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 75 to 79, wherein R⁴ is azetidinylene.

[Claim 81]

35 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt

thereof of any one of claims 75 to 80, wherein R⁵ is a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

[Claim 82]

5 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 75 to 81, wherein R⁵ is a 4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

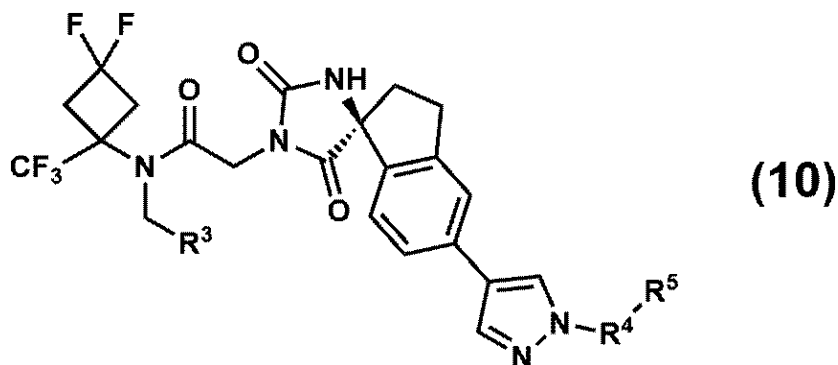
[Claim 83]

10 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 75 to 82, wherein R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[Claim 84]

15 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of claim 1, wherein Formula (1) is the following Formula (10):

[Chemical Formula 12]



wherein

20 R³ represents 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-2-pyridyl,
R⁴ represents
a single bond,

C₁₋₆ alkylene (the alkylene is optionally substituted with
1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
25 group consisting of a halogen atom and C₁₋₆ alkyl), or

a 4- to 10-membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group
(the non-aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with
1 to 3 of the same or different substituents selected from the
group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²),

R⁵ represents
a hydrogen atom,
cyano,
C₁₋₆ alkyl,
5 C₁₋₆ alkenyl,
C₁₋₆ alkynyl, or
a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group (the non-
aryl heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with 1 to 3
of the same or different substituents selected from the group
10 consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₆ alkyl and -NR¹¹R¹²), and
R¹¹ and R¹² each independently represent a hydrogen atom
or C₁₋₆ alkyl,
and if there are multiple instances of R¹¹ or R¹², each of
R¹¹ or R¹² may be the same or different, wherein R¹¹ and R¹² that
15 attach to the same nitrogen atom, when both are C₁₋₆ alkyl,
together with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached, may
form a 3- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing non-aryl
heterocyclic group.

20 [Claim 85]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of claim 84, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 10-membered divalent
non-aryl heterocyclic group.

25 [Claim 86]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of any one of claim 84 or 85, wherein R⁴ is a 4- to 6-
membered divalent non-aryl heterocyclic group.

30 [Claim 87]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof of any one of claims 84 to 86, wherein R⁴ is
azetidinylene.

35 [Claim 88]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 84 to 87, wherein R⁵ is a 4- to 10-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

5 [Claim 89]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 84 to 88, wherein R⁵ is a 4- to 6-membered non-aryl heterocyclic group.

10 [Claim 90]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 84 to 89, wherein R⁵ is oxetanyl.

[Claim 91]

15 The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of claim 1, which is selected from the following compounds:

N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-
20 dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide,
2-[(1'S)-5'-{1-[(3-fluoro-1-methylazetidin-3-yl)methyl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[3-
25 (trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide,
2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-
dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-
30 yl]acetamide,
N-[3,3-difluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl]-2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]acetamide,
35 N-[3,3-difluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl]-N-[(4-

fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]acetamide,
N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide,
2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide,
N-[3,3-difluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]acetamide,
N-[3,3-difluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl]-2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]acetamide,
2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,
2-{(1'S,3'R)-5'-[1-(2-cyanopropan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,
N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,
2-{(1'S)-5'-[1-(2-cyanopropan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-

yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-3-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S)-5'-(5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(3-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S)-5'-(3-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-[1-(oxan-4-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-2-[(1'S)-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-{[3-(dimethylamino)oxetan-3-

yl)methyl}-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-
 dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-
 fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-
 yl]acetamide,
 5 2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)piperidin-4-
 yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-
 dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-
 fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-
 yl]acetamide,
 10 2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-
 yl]-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-
 yl}-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-
 (trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,
 2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[(oxetan-3-yl)methyl]-1H-
 15 pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-
 inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-
 (trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,
 2-{(1'S,3'R)-5'-[1-(2-cyanopropan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-
 3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-
 20 inden]-1-yl}-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-
 (trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,
 2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-[1-(1-hydroxy-2-methylpropan-2-
 yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-
 dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(5-
 25 fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-
 (trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,
 2-[(1'R,3'S)-3',6'-difluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-
 yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-
 yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-
 30 (trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,
 2-[(1'S,3'R)-3',6'-difluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-
 yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-
 yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-
 (trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,
 35 2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-

dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-5'-[1-(propan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-5'-[1-(propan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide, and

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]-N-{[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]methyl}acetamide.

[Claim 92]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of claim 1, which is selected from the following compounds:

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)azetidin-3-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-

fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)piperidin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[3-(trifluoromethyl)oxetan-3-yl]acetamide,

2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-[1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-5'-{1-[(oxetan-3-yl)methyl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-5'-[1-(propan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide,

2-{(1'S,3'R)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-5'-[1-(propan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl}-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide, and

2-[(1'S,3'R)-5'-(1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3'-fluoro-2,5-dioxo-2',3'-dihydrospiro[imidazolidine-4,1'-inden]-1-yl]-N-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)azetidin-3-yl]acetamide.

5

[Claim 93]

A medicament comprising the compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 92 as an active ingredient.

10

[Claim 94]

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 92.

15

[Claim 95]

A therapeutic agent and/or prophylactic agent for cancer, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), acute liver disorder, cardiac disease, or metabolic disease, comprising the compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 92 as an active ingredient.

[Claim 96]

A therapeutic agent and/or prophylactic agent for cancer, comprising the compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 92 as an active ingredient.

[Claim 97]

The therapeutic agent and/or prophylactic agent of claim 95 or 96, wherein the cancer is at least one type of cancer selected from the group consisting of SMARC deficient cancer, SS18-SSX fusion cancer and ARID deficient cancer.

[Claim 98]

The therapeutic agent and/or prophylactic agent of any

one of claims 95 to 97, wherein the cancer is at least one type of cancer selected from the group consisting of malignant rhabdoid tumor, epithelioid sarcoma, atypical teratoid/rhabdoid tumor, nerve sheath tumor, chordoid meningioma, neuroepithelial
5 tumor, glioneuronal tumor, craniopharyngioma, glioblastoma, chordoma, myoepithelial tumor, extraskeletal myxoid chondrosarcoma, synovial sarcoma, ossifying fibromyxoid tumor, basaloid squamous cell carcinoma of the paranasal sinus, esophageal cancer, papillary thyroid cancer, follicular thyroid
10 cancer, gastrointestinal stromal tumor, pancreatic undifferentiated rhabdoid tumor, gastrointestinal rhabdoid tumor, renal medullary carcinoma, endometrial cancer, myoepithelioma-like tumor of the vulvar region, colon cancer, mesothelioma, pulmonary adenocarcinoma, large cell lung
15 carcinoma, lung neuroendocrine tumor, gastroesophageal junction cancer, gastric cancer, bladder cancer, squamous cell lung cancer, pancreatic cancer, medulloblastoma, renal clear cell carcinoma, liver cancer, pleomorphic carcinoma, thoracic sarcoma, small cell carcinoma of the ovary, primary gallbladder
20 tumor, uterine sarcoma, granulosa cell tumor of the ovary, adrenocortical carcinoma, small cell lung cancer, ovarian cancer, uterine cancer, neuroblastoma, mucinous ovarian tumor, nasal and paranasal sinus cancer, sarcoma in the thoracic cavity, bile duct cancer, neuroblastoma, melanoma, breast
25 cancer, undifferentiated round cell sarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, and Ewing sarcoma.

[Claim 99]

A method for treating and/or preventing cancer, non-
30 alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), acute liver disorder, cardiac disease, or metabolic disease, comprising administering a therapeutically and/or prophylactically effective amount of the compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 92, to a patient in need thereof.

[Claim 100]

Use of the compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 92, for the manufacture of a therapeutic agent and/or prophylactic agent for cancer,
5 non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), acute liver disorder, cardiac disease, or metabolic disease.

[Claim 101]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt
10 thereof of any one of claims 1 to 92, for use in the treatment and/or prophylaxis of cancer, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), acute liver disorder, cardiac disease, or metabolic disease.

15 [Claim 102]

The compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 92, for treating cancer in combination with an additional drug or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the additional drug is at
20 least one selected from the group consisting of drugs such as a hormonal therapy agent, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunotherapeutic agent, and an agent inhibiting a cell growth factor and a receptor action thereof.

25 [Claim 103]

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of any one of claims 1 to 92, comprised as a combination with an additional drug, wherein the additional drug is at least one selected from
30 the group consisting of drugs such as a hormonal therapy agent, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunotherapeutic agent, and an agent inhibiting a cell growth factor and a receptor action thereof.